

1940

(Trivandrum Sanskrit Series ; 143)

Input by Oliver Hellwig

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

pasupatasutra, 1

athatah pasupateh pasupatam yogavidhim vyakhyasyamah || ps_1.1

||

* hitartham akhilaṃ yena srstam brahmadikam jagat / pranamya

tam pasupatim sirasa sadasapatim / arthatisayasampannam

jñānatisayam uttamam / pañcartham kriyate bhāsyam

kaundinyenanupurvasah // psbh_1.1:1 * aha vaksyati bhagavan

pañcartham // psbh_1.1:2 * athasyadisutram kim iti // psbh_1.1:3 *

atrocyate athatah pasupateh pasupatam yogavidhim vyakhyasyamah

iti // psbh_1.1:4 * etat prathamāsutram sastradav uccaryate //

psbh_1.1:5 * tadanantaram padavigrahaḥ kriyate // psbh_1.1:6 *

tadupayoginam yogavidhim vyakhyasyama iti // psbh_1.1:7 *

astapadam sutram // psbh_1.1:8 * tatra atha atah iti dve pade

naipatike // psbh_1.1:9 * pasupater ity etat padam

parigraharthenocaryate // psbh_1.1:10 * pasupatam iti taddhitam //

psbh_1.1:11 * yogavidhim iti samasikam // psbh_1.1:12 * vi an iti dve pade

/ khyasyama ity akhyatikam // psbh_1.1:13 * aha kim prayojanam

padavigrahaḥ kriyate // psbh_1.1:14 * tad ucyate arthaprasiddhyartham //

psbh_1.1:15 * kasmad arthaprasiddhiḥ padanam // psbh_1.1:16 * yasmāt

prthagarthaniha padani bhavanti // psbh_1.1:17 * yasmad evam hy aha //

psbh_1.1:18 * yatha vivṛtagatro' pi sirasi pravṛto narah /

nabhiviyaktim vrajaty evam sutram vighraharjitam // psbh_1.1:19 * evam

arthaprasiddhyartham padavigrahaḥ kriyate // psbh_1.1:20 * aha uktah

padavigrahaḥ prayojanam ca // psbh_1.1:21 * idam tu vacyam atha

sastradiḥ kah iti // psbh_1.1:22 * atrocyate athatah pasupater ity

esa tavac chastradiḥ // psbh_1.1:23 * tatra sastram tantram

grantho vidya ca // psbh_1.1:24 * grantharthayos tadadhigamopayatvat //

psbh_1.1:25 * parimanyam athasabdadisivantam pravacanam //

psbh_1.1:26 * samkhyā pañcadhyayah pañca brahmani adhikaranam

ca // psbh_1.1:27 *

athasabdatahsabdavyakhyānavacanasnanasayanadyupadesac ca

sisyacaryayoh prasiddhiḥ // psbh_1.1:28 * kaivalyagatanam api

dukhitvadarsanat karyakaranapratyaksadarsi vipratvad

upayo peyapratyaksadarsitvac ca prasnativakta aisvaryaavasthas caiva

muktatvan mano'manahsamsthas ca kamitvad atah

sarvacaryavisisto 'yam acarya iti // psbh_1.1:29 * tatha

brahmanagrahanat stripratishedhad indriyajayopadesac ca uktam hi /

badhiryam andhyam aghratvam mukata jadata tatha / unmadah

kaunyam kushitvam klaibyam gudavartapanguta // psbh_1.1:30 *

adirahitah patvindriyo brahmanah sisya // psbh_1.1:31 * sa
canyavisisto 'yam sisya iti // psbh_1.1:32 * tatha devadibhyas ca
kridadharmivat kridanimitta isvarapravrttih // psbh_1.1:33 *
anugrahartha cacaryasya pravacanavaktrve pravrttih // psbh_1.1:34 *
tatha bhajanacodanaprasadasivatvalipsopadesad dukhantarthinah
sisyasyehopasadanapravrttih // psbh_1.1:35 * na tu
dharmarthakamakaivalyarthareti // psbh_1.1:36 * tatha kamitvad
indrakausikadibhyas cacaryo divyo niratisayakridaisvaryasvabhavyad
ity arthah // psbh_1.1:37 * codanopasadanaskaravasyadidukhair
abhibhutavac cadivya indrakausikadyah sisya iti // psbh_1.1:38 *
tatha sistapramanyat kamitvad ajatatvac ca manusyarupi
bhagavan brahmanakayam asthaya kayavatarane avatirna iti //
psbh_1.1:39 * tatha padbhyam ujjayinim praptah / kasmad /
sistapramanat cihnadarsanasravanac ca / atyasramaprasiddham
lingamasthaya pravacanam uktavan
bhasmasnanasayananusnananirmalyaikavasograhanad
adhikaranaprasiddhyartham ca svasastrokte ayatane
sisyasambandhartham sucau dese bhasmavedyamusitah / ato
rudrapracoditah kusikabhagavan abhyagatyacarye
paripurnaparitrptyadyutkarsalaksananani viparitani catmani
drstva padav upasamgrhya nyayena jatim gotram srutam
anrnatvam ca nivedayitva krtaksanam acaryam kale vaidyavad
avasthitam aturavad avasthitah sisya prstavan bhagavan kim
etesam adhyatmikadhibhautikadhidaivikanam sarvadhukhanam
aikantiko 'tyantiko vyapoho 'sty uta neti / athoktaparigrahadhikaralipsasu
parapadesenopadesa sacchisyasadhakapathaprasiddhyartham
karanapadarthadhigamartham catmani parapadesam krtva bhagavan
evoktavan atheti / atra purvapraktapeksayam athasabdah / katham /
sisyenodiritam purvam prasnam apeksyoktavan atheti / evam ayam
athasabdah prstaprativacanartho 'sti / sa dukhanta ity arthah /
aha kim pariksitaya sisya dukhantah pratijñatah
utapariksitayeti / ucyate pariksitaya / yasmad aha iti / atra
atahsabdah sisya gunavacane / yasmad ayam brahmavartadesajah
kulajah patvindriyo vividisadisampannah sisya / purvam
catrarthato 'tah sabdo drastavyah / atha sa dukhantah kutah
prapyate kena vabhyupayeneti / tad ucyate pasupateh / prasada iti
vakyasesah / atra pasunam patih // psbh_1.1:40 * pasupatih /
atra pasavo nama siddhesvaravarjam sarve cetanavantah /
karyakaranājana nirañjanas ca pasavah / aha kim tesam
pasutvam / ucyate anaisvaryam bandhah /
karanasaktisannirodhalaksanam asvatantryam anaisvaryam bandho
'nadih / bandhaguna ity upacaryate / tat kathamlaksanam iti cet /
tad ucyate pasyanat pasanac ca pasavah / tatra pasa nama
karyakaranakhyah kalah / tas ca kala uparistad vaksyamah
/ tabhah pasitah baddhah sanniruddhah
sabdadivisyaparavasas ca bhutvatisthante ity ato 'vagamyate
'svatantryam anaisvaryam bandhah / karyakaranarahitasya pasutvam

nivartata iti cet / tad ucyate samhrtanam api punah punah
sambandhagrahanac chastre / kim canyat / pasyanac ca pasavah /
yasmad vibhutve 'pi citsamavetatve 'pi ca sariramatram eva pasyanty
upalabhanti ca na bahirddhani / karyakaranarahitas ca na
karyakaranam pratipadyate tyajanti va /
dharmadharmaprakasadesakalacodanadyapeksitatvac ca / atah
susthuktam pasyanat pasanac ca pasavah / yasmad uktam
samkhyayogena ye muktah samkhyayogesvaras ca ye / brahmadayas
tiryagantah sarve te pasavah smrtah // psbh_1.1:41 * patih kasmat
/ apti pati ca tan pasun ity atah patir bhavati / tan kenapnoti kena
raksati / tato vibhusaktya / yasmat tatrapi saktim asyanantam
nativartante / vipratvac casyananta jñanasaktih aparimita / taya
aparimitaya aparimitan eva pratyaksan pasun apnotiti patih / tatha
palayatiti prabhusaktya / kasmat / tacchandat tesam
pravrttinivrttih sthitir
istanistasthanasariendriyavisayadipraptir bhavati /
tatparidrstanam tatpracoditanam cety arthah / evam //
psbh_1.1:42 * pasupater iti karyakaranayoh prasadasya coddesah /
tasmat prasadat sa duhkantah prapyate / na tu
jñanavairagyadharmaisvaryatyagamatrad ity arthah / aha kustrasthasya
kada kidrsasya va sa bhagavan prasadatiti / ucyate yadanena tu tat
praptam bhavati / aha kim tad iti / ucyate pasupatam atra
pasupatinoktam parigrhitam pasupatim adhikrtya carabhyata iti
pasupatam / yatha vaisnavam manasam iti / kim tad iti / ucyate
yogam / atratmesvarasamyogo yogah / sa punah
purusasyadhyayanadinaimittikatvad anyatarakarmajah sthanusyenavat /
codanadhyayanadivacanad mesavad ubhayakarmajah / yasmat sati vibhutve
anadhikaraktatvad viyogasya / viyuktasyaiva ca samyoga upadisyate /
visayaraktaviraktavat kriyayoge / iha tu samadhilaksane yoge
samniyama iti / aha kim pariñjanamatrad eva tadyogah prapyate /
ucyate / yasmad aha tatpraptau vidhim vyakhyasyamah / atra yogasya
vidhih yogavidhir iti sasthitatpurusasamasah / atra
suksmasthulasabahyabhyantarasalaksanavilaksanakriyasu
vidhisamjña yajñavidhivat / na tu senavanadivat / kasmat /
kriyanam ksanikanam samudayasambhavat / yady evam vidhih
kasmat / vidhayakatvad vidhih / upayoptyabhavac ca / vidhim iti karma /
eva saduhkhantah karyam karanam yogo vidhir iti pañcaiva
padarthah samasata uddistah / te vyakhyeyah / vyakhyanam
etesam vistaravibhagavisesopasamharanigamanani / tasmad anyad
vyakhyeyam anyad vyakhyanam / yasmad aha vyakhyasyamah / atra vih
vistare vibhage visese ca bhavati / tatra vistara iti pratyaksanu //
psbh_1.1:43 * manaptavacanam iti pramanany abhidhiyante / tatra
pratyaksam dvividham indriyapratyaksam atmapratyaksam ca /
indriyapratyaksam indriyarthah sabdasparsaruparasagandhaghatahah
vyakhyanatapamutrapurisasamsalavanapranayamaih siddham /
atmapratyaksam tadupaharakrtsnatapoduhkhantadi vacanat siddham /
yatha prasthena mito vrihih prasthah / paramarthatas tv

indriyarthasambandhavyañjakasamagryam
 dharmadharmaprakasadesakalacodanadyanugrhitam sat pramanam
 utpadyate / atmapratyaksam tu cittantahkaranasambandhasamagryam /
 anumanam api pratyaksapurvakam
 cittatmantahkaranasambandhasamagryam ca
 dharmadharmaprakasadesakalacodanadismrtihetukam
 utpattyanugrahatirobhavakaladi / tais cottarasrstikartrtvam
 anumiyate karanasya / ato notsutram / tac ca dvividham drstam
 samanyatodrstam ca / tatra drstam api dvividham
 purvavacchesavac ca / tatra purvadrsto 'yam sadanguliyakah
 sa eveti purvavat / visanadimatradarsanad gaur iti sesavat /
 samanyatodrstam apiha gatipurvikam desantarapraptim
 drstva casyadityadigatiprasiddhih / traikalye 'py arthadhigame
 nimittam pramanam / agamo nama a mahesvarad guruparampariyagam
 sastram / agamo 'laukikadivyavaharahetur acaksitah smrtah /
 rudrah provaca vacanat siddhih / esv
 evopamanarthapattisambhavabhavaitihyapratibhadinam
 vyakhyayamananam antarbhavah / evam etani trini pramanani /
 pramapayita bhagavams codakah / pramata purusah / prameyah
 karyakaranadayah pañca padarthah / pramitih samvit / samvit
 samcintanam sambodho vidyabhivyaktir ity arthah /
 uddesanirdesadhigamac ca vir vistare bhavati / vibhago nama
 padapadarthasutraprakaranadhyayadyasamkarah / viseso //
 psbh_1.1:44 * nama sadhyasadhanavyatirekah / an iti
 vyakhyamaryadayam bhavati / padat padam sutrat sutram
 prakaranat prakaranam adhyayad adhyayam a bodhad a parisamapter iti
 maryadavasthasyaiva ca vaksyamah / khya prakathane /
 pratitapratitabhiih samjñabhiih vedadivihitabhivyatirekena ca
 vyakhyasyamah / sya ity esye kale / yavad ayam acaryo
 grhasthadibhyo 'bhyagatam purvam atahsabdāt pariksitam
 brahmanam vratopavasadyam mahadevasya daksinasyam murtai
 sadyojatadisamskrtena bhasmana samskaroti utpattilingavyavrttim
 krtva mantrasravanam ca karoti tavād esyah kalah kriyate / ma
 iti pratijñayam bhavati / utthanadigane samyagvavasthitasya
 vyakhyeyavyakhyānāyor bhagavan eva kramaso vakta /
 sthulopayapurvakatvat suksmavidheyadhigamasya
 purvasramaniyamapratishedhartham atyasramayamaniyamaprasiddhyartham ca
 vidhih prathamam vyakhyayate / ity atrayam padarthopanyasah
 parisamapta iti // psbh_1.1:45 * atraha pratipannamso yathavidhi
 prathamam vyakhyayate / idam idanim cintyam / athasya kas cadih
 kim madhyam ko 'ntah katyango va vidhir iti / tad ucyate bhasmanadyo
 nindamadhyo mudhantas ca vidhih / sa ca tryango danayajanataponga
 iti / tat katham avagamyate yasmad idam arabhyate // psbh_1.1:46
 bhasmana trisavanam snayita || ps_1.2 ||* atra bhasma vama dravyam
 yad agnindhanasamyogan nispannam // psbh_1.2:1* tat parakrtam
 parthivam bhuktam diptimat // psbh_1.2:2* gramadibhyo bhaiksyavad
 bhasmarjanam kartavyam // psbh_1.2:3*

snanasayananusnanakrtyabandhutvan nisparigrahatvad ahimsakatvad
 utkrstam eva suci prabhutam grahyam sadhanatvat // psbh_1.2:4*
 alabhe svalpam api grahyam // psbh_1.2:5* adharo 'py alabucarmavastradir
 atra prasiddhah // psbh_1.2:6* aha kim tena bhasmana kartavyam //
 psbh_1.2:7* tad ucyate bhasmaneti trtiya karanarthe kartuh kriyam
 adisati yatha vasya taksanam buddhya pidhanam // psbh_1.2:8* aha
 atha kasmin kale sa kriya kartavyeti // psbh_1.2:9* trisavanam iti //
 psbh_1.2:10* dviguh samasah // psbh_1.2:11* trinita samkhya //
 psbh_1.2:12* savanam iti kalanirdesah // psbh_1.2:13* purvasamdhyam
 madhyahnasamdhyam aparasamdhyeti samdhyatrayam // psbh_1.2:14*
 trisavanam trisamdhyam trikalam ity arthah // psbh_1.2:15* aha
 trisavanam kim anena kartavyam // psbh_1.2:16* tad ucyate snayita //
 psbh_1.2:17* atra snanam saucakaryena sariresv agantukanam
 snehatvaglepamalagandhadinam bhasmanapakarsanam kartavyam //
 psbh_1.2:18* snanam tu bhasmadravyagatrasamyojanam // psbh_1.2:19*
 paramarthatas tu snanadi punyaphalasangadharatmavacanad
 atmasaucam evaitat // psbh_1.2:20* kevalam
 snanadyakalusapahatapapmadivacanat
 karyakaranavyapadesenatmasaucam vyakhyayate // psbh_1.2:21* ita ity
 etad ajñayam niyoge ca // psbh_1.2:22* niyogatvan nigatam niyatatvan
 nigama ity arthah // psbh_1.2:23* kasmad // psbh_1.2:24*
 pratitantrasiddhatvad ahimsakatvan nihsreyasahetutvac ca //
 psbh_1.2:25* bhasmana sneyam na cadbhir viparitatvad ity arthah //
 psbh_1.2:26* kim snanam evaivam bhasmana kartavyam // psbh_1.2:27* ucyate
 // psbh_1.2:28* yasmad aha // psbh_1.2:29 bhasmani sayita || ps_1.3 ||* atra
 bhasma tad eva // psbh_1.3:1* niruktam asya purvoktam // psbh_1.3:2* bhasmani
 ity aupaslesikam samnidhanam // psbh_1.3:3* saya ity upasamasya
 visramasyakhya // psbh_1.3:4* ita ity etad ajñayam niyoge ca //
 psbh_1.3:5* bhasmany eva ratrau svaptavyam nanyatrety arthah //
 psbh_1.3:6
 * uktam hi / yatha mrga mrtyubhayasya bhita udvignavasa na labhanti
 nidram / evam yatir dhyana-paro mahatma samsarabhito na labheta
 nidram // psbh_1.3:7 * kim ca visesarthitvat // psbh_1.3:8 *
 visesarthi cayam brahmanah // psbh_1.3:9 * uktam hi / na
 visesarthinam nidra ciram netresu tisthati / hayanam iva
 jatyanam ardharatrardhasayinam // psbh_1.3:10 * tasmad parivrste
 bhupradese diva parigraham krtva
 bhasmastiryadhyayanadhyapanadhyabhinivistena
 pravacanacintanabhinivesais ca srantena bahupadhanena
 sadyojatadisamskrte bhasmani ratrau svaptavyam ity arthah //
 psbh_1.3:11 * kim artham iti cet // psbh_1.3:12 * ucyate tapo'rtham
 bhupradese saucartham visramartham va // psbh_1.3:13 *
 samavisamanimnonnatayam bhuma yamam yamadvyayam va svaptavyam ity
 arthah // psbh_1.3:14 * aha kim snanam sayanam ca bhasmana
 prayojanadvayam evatra kartavyam utanyad api // psbh_1.3:15 *
 savanantasthasyasyasaucakam praptasya nirghatakam kim iti //
 psbh_1.3:16 * tad ucyate // psbh_1.3:17

anusnanam || ps_1.4 ||* mantradisnavat // psbh_1.4:1* atra anu iti
 prsthakarmakriyayam bhavati // psbh_1.4:2* anupananugamanavat //
 psbh_1.4:3* snanam tu bhasmadravyasamyojanam eva // psbh_1.4:4*
 savanatraye snanasyantaresu
 bhuktocchistaksutanisthivitamutrapurisotsargadinimittakam
 asaucakam abhisamiksyatad anusnanam kartavyam // psbh_1.4:5* kim artham
 iti cet saucartham lingabhivyaktyartham ca // psbh_1.4:6* sneyam ity
 arthah // psbh_1.4:7* aha kim bhasmaivaikam lingabhivyaktikaranam
 // psbh_1.4:8* bhaktivivrdhdhau va apratisiddhasya sadhanam kim iti //
 psbh_1.4:9* tad ucyate // psbh_1.4:10nirmalyam || ps_1.5 ||* atra bhasmaval
 lokadiprasiddham nirmalyam // psbh_1.5:1* nir iti nirmuktasyakhya //
 psbh_1.5:2* malyam iti puspasamuhaparyayah // psbh_1.5:3* tat
 parakrtam karanamurtyaropitavataritam nisparigraham
 padmotpaladyam // psbh_1.5:4* bhaktivivrdhdhyartham
 lingabhivyaktyartham ca tad dharyam ity arthah // psbh_1.5:5* aha
 bhasmanirmalyena tasya lingam vyaktam bhavati kva siddham //
 psbh_1.5:6* tad ucyate iha // psbh_1.5:7* yasmad aha //
 psbh_1.5:8lingadhari || ps_1.6 ||* atra yathanyesam api
 varnasraminam asramaprativibhagakarani lingani bhavanti //
 psbh_1.6:1* tatra grhasthasya tavad vasas trayam vainavi yastih
 sodakam ca kamandalu sottarosthavapanam yajnopavitadi lingam
 // psbh_1.6:2* tatha brahmacarino 'pi
 dandakamandalumauñjimekhalayajnopavitakrsnainadi lingam
 // psbh_1.6:3* tatha vanaprasthasyapi
 kariraciravalkalukurajatadharanadi lingam // psbh_1.6:4* tatha
 bhiksos
 tridandamundakamandalukasayavasojalapavitrasthalapavitradi
 lingam // psbh_1.6:5* evam ihapi yad etat pasupatayogadhikaranam
 lingam ity asramaprativibhagakaram
 bhasmasnanasayananusnananirmalyaikavasadinispannam
 svasariralinam pasupatam iti laukikadijñananajakam tat //
 psbh_1.6:6* liyanal lingana ca lingam // psbh_1.6:7* tad dharayan
 lingadhari bhavati // psbh_1.6:8* dandadharivad ity arthah //
 psbh_1.6:9* aha athaite snanasayananusnanadayo 'rthah kva kartavyah
 // psbh_1.6:10* kuto va nirmalyasyarjanam kartavyam // psbh_1.6:11*
 kutrasthena va tad dharyam // psbh_1.6:12* krtalingena va kva vastavyam
 // psbh_1.6:13* tad ucyate ayatane // psbh_1.6:14* yasmad aha //
 psbh_1.6:15ayatanavasi || ps_1.7 ||* atha bhasmanirmalyaval
 lokadiprasiddham ayatanam // psbh_1.7:1* an iti maryadayam bhavati //
 psbh_1.7:2* yasmad ete grhasthadayah prayataniyatasucisadhvacarah
 svasvamarayadayopatisthante yajanti ca santikapaustikadibhih
 kriyabhir iti // psbh_1.7:3* yajanac cayatanam // psbh_1.7:4* tasmin
 parakrta ayatane vastavyam iti vasi ity ayatanam ca parigrhnati //
 psbh_1.7:5* bhupradese akase vrksamule bahih pradaksinyena va
 yatra kvacit prativasan sistamaryadaya ayatanavasi bhavati //
 psbh_1.7:6* pulinavasavad vased ity arthah // psbh_1.7:7*
 punyaphalavaptis casya bhavati // psbh_1.7:8

* uktam hi / grame va yadi varanye punyasthanam hi sulinah //
psbh_1.7:9 * avaso dharmatrtanam siddhiksetram hi tat param //
psbh_1.7:10 * aha tasminn ayatane prativasata kah kriyah kartavyah
// psbh_1.7:11 * kim snanadya upalepanadya va // psbh_1.7:12 * ahosvid
drsta asyanya vaisesikyah kriyah kartavyah // psbh_1.7:13 *
yatha canya vaisesikyah kriyah kartavyah prayojanam ca
vaksyamah - // psbh_1.7:14
hasitagitanrttadumdumkaranamaskarajapyopaharenopatisthet //
ps_1.8 ||* atha trisu snanakalesu sadyojatadisamskrtena bhasmana
japata snatva japataivayatanam abhigantavyam // psbh_1.8:1* abhigamya ca
yat purvam japati tat pratyahartham japyam om om om //
psbh_1.8:2* hasitadini tu krtva yat pascaj japati tanniyamartham
japyam // psbh_1.8:3* tad atra hasitam nama yad etat
kanthasthaputavisphurjanam attahasah kriyate taddhasitam //
psbh_1.8:4* gitam api gandharvasastrasamayanabhisvangena yatra
bhagavato mahesvarasya sabhayam gaunadravyajakarmajani namani
cintyante tat // psbh_1.8:5* samskrtam prakrtam parakrtam
atmakrtam va yad giyate tad geyam // psbh_1.8:6* nrttam api
natyasastrasamayanabhisvangena hastapadadinam utksepanam
avaksepanam akuñcanam prasaranam calanam anavasthanam //
psbh_1.8:7* nigamakale niyamartham geyasahakrtam nrttam
prayoktavyam // psbh_1.8:8* dumdumkaro nama ya esa
jihvagratalusamyogan nispadyate punyo vrsanadasadsah sah
// psbh_1.8:9* dumdumkaranam dumdumkarah // psbh_1.8:10*
karasabdo dumdumkarasyopaharangavadharanarthah //
psbh_1.8:11* nama iti // psbh_1.8:12* napy osthiyam kartavyam
nopamsu // psbh_1.8:13* manasam tu namaskaranam namaskarah //
psbh_1.8:14* karasabdo vacikopamsupratishedhartham
manasopaharangavadharanartham cety arthah // psbh_1.8:15*
japyam nama sadyojatadiv aksarapanktyam manasa bhavasya
samcaravicarah // psbh_1.8:16* taj japyam // psbh_1.8:17* upeti
visesane kriyopasamhare samastatve ca // psbh_1.8:18* upaharanad
upaharo vratam niyama ity arthah // psbh_1.8:19* upahriyate nivedyate
niyogamatrakarttrvat sadhakenety upaharah // psbh_1.8:20*
upatisthet // psbh_1.8:21* atropety abhyupagame // psbh_1.8:22*
abhyupagatena vidhithena pranatavinatenety arthah // psbh_1.8:23*
tisthed ity aikagryam pratyaharabhavasthitim evadhikurute //
psbh_1.8:24* sarvakarananam vrttau pratyaharam krtva
kayikavacikamanasikabhih kriyabhir upaharam krtva bhrttyavad
upaharena stheyam // psbh_1.8:25* apasavyam ca pradaksinam
uparistad vaksyamah // psbh_1.8:26* aha kasya nirmalyam dharyam
// psbh_1.8:27* kasya va ayatane vastavyam // psbh_1.8:28* kva copastheyam
iti // psbh_1.8:29* tad ucyate // psbh_1.8:30mahadevasya daksinamurteh
// ps_1.9 ||* atra mahan ity abhyadhikatve // psbh_1.9:1*
sarvaksetrajñanam abhyadhika utkrsto vyatiriktas ca bhavatity
abhyadhikah // psbh_1.9:2* rsir viprah adhipatih // psbh_1.9:3*
sadasivatvam abhyadhikatvam ca pravaksyamah // psbh_1.9:4* atra deva

iti divu kridayam // psbh_1.9:5* kridadharmitvat // psbh_1.9:6*
agnyusnatvavat // psbh_1.9:7* kridavan eva bhagavan
vidyakalapasusamjñakam trividham api karyam utpadayati
anugrhnati tirobhavayati ca // psbh_1.9:8
* uktam hi / apracodyah pracodyais tu kamakarakarah prabhuh /
kridate bhagavan lokair balah kridanakair iva // psbh_1.9:9 * devasya
iti sasthi // psbh_1.9:10 * svasvamibhavah sambandhah //
psbh_1.9:11 * parigrahartham evadhikurute // psbh_1.9:12 * atra daksineti
dikpratvibhage bhavati // psbh_1.9:13 * adityo diso vibhajati //
psbh_1.9:14 * disas ca murtim vibhajanti // psbh_1.9:15 * murtinama yad
etad devasya daksine parsve sthitenodanmukhenopante yad rupam
upalabhyate
vrsadhvajasulapaninandimahakalordhvalingadilaksanam yad va
laukikah pratipadyante mahadevasyayatanam iti tatropastheyam //
psbh_1.9:16 * daksinamurtigrahanat purvottarapascimanam
murtinam pratishedhah // psbh_1.9:17 * murtiniyogac ca murtyabhava
niyamalopah // psbh_1.9:18 * bhaiksyanyupayogan nirghatanam uktatvac
cety arthah // psbh_1.9:19 * vidhir ity upadistanam arthanam
bhasmasnanopadesad apsu snanadinam pratishedhah // psbh_1.9:20 *
bhasmasayanopadesad visayasayanadinam pratishedhah // psbh_1.9:21
* ayatane vasaty arthopadesac chesavasaty arthapratishedhah //
psbh_1.9:22 * hasitadyupadesac chesopaharapratishedhah // psbh_1.9:23
* nirmalyopadesat pratyagranam malyanam pratishedhah //
psbh_1.9:24 * bhasmanirmalyalingopadesac chesalingapratishedhah //
psbh_1.9:25 * mahadevagrahanad anyadevatabhaktipratishedhah //
psbh_1.9:26 * daksinamurtigrahanat purvapascimanam murtinam
pratishedhah // psbh_1.9:27 * evam daksinamurtir ity ukte asya
brahmanasya purvaprasiddha niyama niyamaih pratishedhyante //
psbh_1.9:28 * kilakapatikilakavat puranodakanavodakavac ceti //
psbh_1.9:29 * atredam bhasmaprakaranam samaptam // psbh_1.9:30 * aha
niyamabhidhanad eva hi samsayah // psbh_1.9:31 * yatra yamas tatra
niyamah // psbh_1.9:32 * mithunam evaitad yasmat // psbh_1.9:33 * ato na
samsayah // psbh_1.9:34 * yama asmin tantre ke cintyante // psbh_1.9:35 *
ucyate prasiddha yamah ahimsadaya iti // psbh_1.9:36 * atra tv
anyesam // psbh_1.9:37 * ahimsa brahmacaryam ca
satyasamvyavaharakau / asteyam iti pañcaite yama vai samprakirtitah
// psbh_1.9:38 * akrodho gurususrusa saucam aharalaghavam /
apramadas ca pañcaite niyamah samprakirtitah // psbh_1.9:39 *
tadvad asmakam na bhavati // psbh_1.9:40 * kasmat // psbh_1.9:41 *
niyamanivrttidarsanat // psbh_1.9:42 * asmin hi tantre kalantarita
niyama nivartante // psbh_1.9:43 * katham a dehapatad yamanam na
nivrttir asti // psbh_1.9:44 * kasmat // psbh_1.9:45 * himsadidosat //
psbh_1.9:46 * tasmad ahimsadya dasa sarve te yamah pratyavagantavyah
// psbh_1.9:47 * aha yady evam nigamanivrttau bhrastaniyamasya
patanaprasangah // psbh_1.9:48 * ucyate avasitaprayojanatvan na
patanaprasangah // psbh_1.9:49 * kim ca yamanam pradhanyat //
psbh_1.9:50 * uktam hi patati niyamavan yamesv asakto na tu yamavan

niyamalaso 'vasidet // psbh_1.9:51 * iti yamaniyamau samiksya buddhya
yamabahulesv atisamdadhita buddhim // psbh_1.9:52 * tasman na
patanaprasangah // psbh_1.9:53 * atah prasiddha yama ahimsadayah
// psbh_1.9:54 * aha kim prasiddha iti krtva grhyante ahosvic chakyam
etesam yamanam sarvajñoktasastratah sadbhavo vaktum //
psbh_1.9:55 * ucyate yady anyatra prasiddha iti kva // psbh_1.9:56 * tatra
cintyate // psbh_1.9:57 * kasmāt // psbh_1.9:58 * krtopadesat //
psbh_1.9:59 * yasmaduktam sutratahkrtam ityatra // psbh_1.9:60 *
krtapratishedha krtsna himsa tantre pratisiddha
drastavyetyarthah // psbh_1.9:61 * sa ca himsa trividha bhavati //
psbh_1.9:62 * duhkhhotpadanam andabhedah prananimocanamiti //
psbh_1.9:63 * tatra duhkhhotpadanam nama
krosanatarjanatadanairbhartsanadibahubhedo'pi caturvidhasyapi
bhutagramasya manovakkayakarmabhir abhidroho na kartavyah // psbh_1.9:64
* evam ahimsa bhavatyetesam jantunam // psbh_1.9:65 * andabhedo
nama dahatapadhumoparodhapariharartham
agnikaranadanamaspradanapratinidhanasamdhuksanadini na kuryat
naiva karayet // psbh_1.9:66 * tatha prananimocanam nama
vastrasikyabhasmadharabhaiksyabhajanadini muhurmuhur vivecayitavyani
// psbh_1.9:67 * kasmāt // psbh_1.9:68 * pranino hi suksmacarinah
ksiprameva vilayam prayanti // psbh_1.9:69 * tasmāt suksmair
angapavitraih paksmacamaratalavntair vastrantarair va muhurmuhur
vigranthodakena va // psbh_1.9:70 * haritesu trnesu na samsikte
bhupradese bhavati // psbh_1.9:71 * vasantagrismahaimantikan astau
masan bhiksus vicakramet // psbh_1.9:72 * dayartham sarvabhutanam
ekatra varsasu vaset // psbh_1.9:73 * varsabhedam tu yah kuryad
brahmano yogadiksitaḥ / prajapatyena krcchrena tataḥ papat
pramucyate // psbh_1.9:74 * sariram drsyate yatra bhayam kasyamcid
apadi / durdine rastrabhange va varsasvapi vyatikramet //
psbh_1.9:75 * nasuryam ca vrajenmargam nadrstam bhumim
akramet / paripunabhiradbhisca nityam kuryat prayojanam // psbh_1.9:76 *
samvatsarakrtam papam matsyabandhasya yad bhavet / ekahat
tadavapnoti aputajalasamgrahi // psbh_1.9:77 * drstiputam nyaset
padam vastraputam jalam pibet / satyaputam vaded vacam
manahputam samacaret // psbh_1.9:78 * himsakastu nivartante
brahmatvamapi ye gataḥ / tasmadaputamudakam nopayūñjita yogavit //
psbh_1.9:79 * atha naste pavitre ca grhniyat trisu vai sakrt /
nadiprasravane caiva grhasthesu ca sadhusu // psbh_1.9:80 *
kandani yani grhyante kandascaiva prarohinah / bijani caiva
pakvani sarvanyetani varjayet // psbh_1.9:81 * yada na kuryad droham
ca sarvabhutesu darunam / karmana manasa vaca brahma sampadyate
tada // psbh_1.9:82 * yo na himsati bhutani sthavarani carani ca /
atmanamiva sarvani so 'mrtatvaya kalpate // psbh_1.9:83 * na
yajñadanairna tapo'gnihotrairna brahmacaryair na ca satyavakyaih / na
vedavidyadyadhyayanair vratairva prapyam phalam yady ahimsakasya //
psbh_1.9:84 * yo dadyat kañcanam merum krtsnam caiva vasumdharam
/ samudram ratnapurnam va na tulyam syadahimsaya // psbh_1.9:85 *

ityevam ahimsa tantre siddha // psbh_1.9:86 * tatha brahmacaryam ca
tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:87 * kasmā // psbh_1.9:88 * stripratisedhat
indriyajayopadesac ca trayodasakasya karanasyanutsargo
brahmacaryamityuktam // psbh_1.9:89 * visesena tu jihvopasthayoriti //
psbh_1.9:90 * atraha visesagrahanam kimprayojanam // psbh_1.9:91 *
trayodasakasya karanasyanutsargo brahmacaryamityuktvā jihvopasthayor
visesagrahanam kimprayojanam kriyate // psbh_1.9:92 * ucyate
pradhanatvat // psbh_1.9:93 * tanmulatvaditarapravrtteh // psbh_1.9:94
* tanmula hitaresam pravrttirbhavati // psbh_1.9:95 * katham //
psbh_1.9:96 * jihvendriyavisaye upasthendriyavisaye va saktah
trayodasabhih pravartate // psbh_1.9:97 * ata etaduktam visesena
jihvopasthayoriti // psbh_1.9:98 * jihvopasthanimittam hi patanam
sarvadehinam / tasmad amitratvat pasyej jihvopastham hi manavaḥ //
psbh_1.9:99 * athava manahpurvakatvat sarvavrttinam tannigrahat
sarvavrttinam nigrahaḥ krto bhavati // psbh_1.9:100 * uktam hi /
mano hi mulam sarvesamindriyanam pravartane /
subhasubhasvavasthasu tac ca me suvyavasthitam // psbh_1.9:101 *
punarapyuktam / indriyaiḥ prasrtair duhkhamindriyaiḥ nibhrtaiḥ sukham
/ tasmad indriyarupebhyo yac chedatmanamatmana // psbh_1.9:102 *
indriyani hi tat sarvam yat svarganarakav ubhau /
nigritavistṛṣṭāni svargaya narakaya ca // psbh_1.9:103 * ato janma
ato duhkhamato mrtyubhayam tatha / indriyanam prasangad vai
tasmadetan jayamahe // psbh_1.9:104 * indriyanam prasangena dosam
rechatyasamsayam / samniyamya tu tanyeva tataḥ siddhim niyacchati
// psbh_1.9:105 * rajjuresa nibandhaya ya strisu ramate matih /
chittvainam krtino yanti nainam tyajati duskṛti // psbh_1.9:106 *
stṛihetornirgamo gramat stṛikṛte krayavikrayah / stṛiyo
mulamanarthanam nainam prajñāḥ parisvajet // psbh_1.9:107 *
visamagnirasirbanah sphutam kṛtvā vibhisika / maya
rupavati hy esa yam stṛiyam manyate janah // psbh_1.9:108 *
amedhyapurṇe kṛmijantusamkule svabhavadurgandha asauca adhrūve /
kadebare mutrapurisabhajane ramanti murkha na ramanti panditah
// psbh_1.9:109 * madyatiti stṛiyam drstva suram pitva na
madyati / tasmad drstimadam narim durataḥ parivarjayet //
psbh_1.9:110 * adhomukhenadamstrena jaghanantaracarina /
sarvasastracikitsyena jagad dastam bhagahina // psbh_1.9:111 *
lomasena kurupena durgandhena kucarmana / harinipadamatrena sarvam
andhikṛtam jagat // psbh_1.9:112 * diptangarasama nari
ghṛtakumbhasamah puman / ye prasakta vilinaste ye sthitaste divam
gataḥ // psbh_1.9:113 * yathagniredhahsamvrddho mahajyotih
prakasate / tathendriyanirodhena svatmajyotih prakasate // psbh_1.9:114
* brahmacarye sthitam dhairyam brahmacarye sthitam tapah / ye sthita
brahmacaryena brahmana divi te sthitah // psbh_1.9:115 * ksiram
pibanti madhu te pibanti somam pibantyamṛtena sardham / mrtyoh
purastadamara bhavanti ye brahmana brahmacaryam caranti // psbh_1.9:116
* ityevam brahmacaryam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:117 * tatha satyam
tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:118 * tac ca dvividham // psbh_1.9:119 * tadyatha

paridrstarthabhtarham vacanam vaksatyam ceti // psbh_1.9:120
 * tatra paridrstarthabhtarham vacanam satyam tantre siddham //
 psbh_1.9:121 * kasmata // psbh_1.9:122 * vyakhyānopadesat vidvadupadesac
 ca // psbh_1.9:123 * tatha vaksatyamāpi tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:124 *
 kasmata // psbh_1.9:125 * vagvisuddhyupadesat // psbh_1.9:126 * iha
 svasastroktam bhasato'nrtamāpi satyamapadyate // psbh_1.9:127 *
 kasmata // psbh_1.9:128 * suddhivrdhikaratvat // psbh_1.9:129 *
 yasmadaha / svargamanrtena gacchati dayarthamuktena sarvabhutanam /
 satyenāpi na gacchati satam vinasarthamuktena // psbh_1.9:130 *
 punastvaha / gobrahmanarthe 'vacanam himasti na strisu rajan na
 vivahakale / pranatyaye sarvadhanapahare
 pañcanrtanyahurapatakani // psbh_1.9:131 * satyam bruyat priyam
 bruyan na bruyat satyamapriyam / priyam ca nanrtam bruyadesa
 dharmah sanatanah // psbh_1.9:132 * yatha hi tesameva bhutanam
 hitamanrtamāpi satyamapadyate evamihapyasmakam svasastroktam
 bhasatamanrtamāpi satyamapadyate // psbh_1.9:133 * kasmata //
 psbh_1.9:134 * vidhivihitatvat // psbh_1.9:135 * ityetadāpi tatra siddham //
 psbh_1.9:136 * tatha asamvyavaharastantre siddham // psbh_1.9:137 *
 kasmata // psbh_1.9:138 * avyaktapretonmattamudhopadesat // psbh_1.9:139 *
 neha loke avyaktapretonmattamudhah samvyavaharam kurvanti yasmad
 ato'trasamvyavaharastantre siddham // psbh_1.9:140 * samvyavaharasca
 punardviddah // psbh_1.9:141 * tadyatha krayavakrayasamvyavahara
 rajakulasamvyavaharasceti // psbh_1.9:142 * ata
 ekatarenāpyatradhikrtasyatmapida parāpida cavarjaniye
 bhavatah // psbh_1.9:143 * tatra yadyatmanam pidayati tenehaiva loke
 dukkhi bhavati // psbh_1.9:144 * syat param pidayati
 tatrāpyasyadharmo dukkhadiphalah prāciyate // psbh_1.9:145 *
 tenamusmin loke tivram dukkhamanubhavati // psbh_1.9:146 *
 tasmadubhayathāpi samvyavaharo varjaniyah // psbh_1.9:147 * bhavati hy
 āpi / yasca papam prakurute yasca papam prasamsati /
 sahayascopabhokta ca sarve te samakarminah // psbh_1.9:148 * uktam hi
 / vikraye tu mahan doso vikrayat patate yatah / esa eva kraye
 dosastasmata tam parivarjayet // psbh_1.9:149 * pracchannam kurute
 papam na me janati kascana / mucyate janavadebhyastasmata papan na
 mucyate // psbh_1.9:150 * punarāpyuktam / adityacandrav anilo'nalasca dyaur
 bhumir apo hrdayam yamasca / ahasca rātrisca ubhe ca samdhye dharmo
 hi janati narasya vrttam // psbh_1.9:151 * narambhasilo na ca
 dambhasilah sastropadistāni karotyadinah / yamesu yukto
 niyamesu caiva munir bhavaty esv ajaro'marasca // psbh_1.9:152 * tatha
 asteyam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:153 * kasmata // psbh_1.9:154 *
 avasopadesat anutsrstannapratisedhac ca // psbh_1.9:155 * iha
 vidyamanasyāpyekasya vasaso malavad avasthitasyavasopadesat
 parigrahāparityāga upadisyate // psbh_1.9:156 * kimcanyādāpi //
 psbh_1.9:157 * parityaktanam annapanadinamupayogo drsto yasmat //
 psbh_1.9:158 * ato'trasteyam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:159 * steyam ca
 punah sadvidham // psbh_1.9:160 * tatra adattadanam
 anatisrstagrahanam anabhimatagrahanam anadhikarapratigraha

anupalambhah aniveditopayogasceti // psbh_1.9:161 * adattasya
grahanamadattadanam // psbh_1.9:162 * anatisrstagrahanam nama
balonmattapramattavrddhadurbalanam vittapaharanam // psbh_1.9:163 *
anabhimatagrahanam nama kitabhramarapaksipatamgadinam
anabhipretadravyapaharanam // psbh_1.9:164 * anadhikarapratigraho nama iha
sastre anabhyanujñatanam arthanam
gobhuhiranyadvipadacatuspadadinam grahanam // psbh_1.9:165 *
anupalambho nama kuhakakalkanadambhavismapanavardhapanadibhir upayaih
parebhyo hiranyac chadanopayogah // psbh_1.9:166 * aniveditopayogo nama
bhaksyabhojyalehyapeyacosyadinam anyatamam yatkimcid gurave
'niveditam upayunkte sa ucyate aniveditopayoga iti // psbh_1.9:167 * evam
sadvidham steyam // psbh_1.9:168 * asya sadvidhasyapi steyasya
parivarjanam asteyamahuracaryah // psbh_1.9:169 * bhavati hy api /
yadetad dhanamityahuh prana hy ete bahiscarah / sa tasya harate
pranan yo yasya harate dhanam // psbh_1.9:170 * uktam hi /
sarvasvaparimosta ca jivitantakarasca yah / dvav etau
samakarmanau tasmad steyam vivarjayet // psbh_1.9:171 * na stenasya paro
loko nayam loko duratmanah / sankitah sarvabhutanam drohatma
papa eva sah // psbh_1.9:172 * mrdamapastatha yanam pattram
puspam phalanyapi / asamvrtani grhniyat pavitrarathiha
karyavan // psbh_1.9:173 * nadyasca vapyah kupasca tatakani
saramsi ca / asamvrtani grhniyat prajapatyena karmana //
psbh_1.9:174 * ity evamasteyam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:175 *
akrodhastantre siddhah // psbh_1.9:176 * kasmad // psbh_1.9:177 *
sudrapratisedhat atitapopadesac ca // psbh_1.9:178 *
ihadhyatmikadhibhautikadhidaiivikanam sarvadvamdvanam manasi
sarire ca upanipatitanam sahisnutvam apratikarasceti yasmad
krto 'trakrodhas tantre siddhah // psbh_1.9:179 * krodhasca
punascaturvidhah // psbh_1.9:180 * tadyatha bhavalaksanah
karmalaksanah vaikalyakarah udvegakarasceti // psbh_1.9:181 * tatra
bhavalaksano nama sah yatrasuyadvesamadamanamatsaryadayo
bhavah pravartante // psbh_1.9:182 * karmalaksano nama yatra
kalahavairasampraharanadya bhavah pravartante // psbh_1.9:183 *
vaikalyakaro nama yatra panipadanaksyangulipraharanadayo
bhavah pravartante // psbh_1.9:184 * udvegakaro nama yatra svatmanam
paratmanam va pranair viyojayati // psbh_1.9:185 * ityevam
caturvidhah krodhah // psbh_1.9:186 * asya caturvidhasyapi krodhasya
parivarjanam akrodhamahuracaryah // psbh_1.9:187 * tasmad
desajatikulakarmasambandhanidayam karanakriyayam karyanidayam
aharanidayam vadhikrtena krodho na kartavyah // psbh_1.9:188 *
tatra desaninda tavad bhavati // psbh_1.9:189 * tadyatha yatra bhavan
jatastatra dese brahmana eva na santiti yadi kascidadhiksepam
kuryat tatra krodho na kartavyah // psbh_1.9:190 * tatraitat syad
evamabhihite tivraduhkham manasamabhivyajyate // psbh_1.9:191 *
kathamatra krodho na bhavisyatiti // psbh_1.9:192 * ucyate na bhavisyati
// psbh_1.9:193 * kasmad // psbh_1.9:194 * parisamkhyanasamarthyat //
psbh_1.9:195 * iha manusyaloke deso'yam nama matapitrhetukah

aupacayikah karyapindah sarirakhyah // psbh_1.9:196 * sa tasmad
bhavah // psbh_1.9:197 * ksetrajñastu cetanah sarvagatah sucih //
psbh_1.9:198 * asya casmakam cantaramaviditam // psbh_1.9:199 *
aparidrstarthe bhavanetad va bruyat // psbh_1.9:200 * atah
krodhanimittasambhavat parisamkhyanasamarthyena krodho na karyaah //
psbh_1.9:201 * evam sesesvapi drastavyam // psbh_1.9:202 * bhavati
hy api / srngavan nakhavan damstri vikrto rudhirsana /
raksaso va pisaco va krodhisnur jayate narah // psbh_1.9:203 *
punascaha / kankagrdrhasrgalesu damsasu masakesu ca /
pannagesu ca jayante narah krodhaparayanah // psbh_1.9:204 *
vidvistah sarvabhutanam bahvamitro 'lpabandhavah / kruradhama
duracarah krodhisnur jayate narah // psbh_1.9:205 * kruddhah
karoti papani kruddhah papani bhasate / kruddho bhavati
nirlajjastamat krodham vivarjayet // psbh_1.9:206 * tatha cuktam / yat
krodhano japati yac ca juhoti yadva yadva tapastapyati yad dadati tatsarvam
/ vaivasvato harati purtamamusya sarvam mithya srutam bhavati tasya
samo'pi tasya // psbh_1.9:207 * dhanyaste purusavyaghra ye buddhya
krodhamutthitam / samayanti mahatmano diptamagnimivambhasa //
psbh_1.9:208 * yato rupam tato jñanam yato jñanam tatastapah /
yatastapastatah siddhiryatah siddhistatah ksama // psbh_1.9:209 *
ksama sarvaparam mitram krodhah sarvaparo ripuh /
ksamavatamayam lokah paro lokah ksamavatam // psbh_1.9:210 *
etasmad karanat ksantavyam ity evamakrodhastantre siddhah //
psbh_1.9:211 * tatha gurususrusa tantre siddha // psbh_1.9:212 *
kasmad // psbh_1.9:213 * vyakhyanopadesad vidvadupadesac ca //
psbh_1.9:214 * iha cuktam vidhim vyakhyasyamah iti // psbh_1.9:215 *
atran iti maryadayam // psbh_1.9:216 * ma iti pratijñayam bhavati //
psbh_1.9:217 * mayi vartate // psbh_1.9:218 * mayi tisthatiti //
psbh_1.9:219 * yadi ceste vatsyasi yadi ceste sthasyasi tataste
vaksyamah // psbh_1.9:220 * tatrestamityastangam
brahmacaryam maryadamadhikurute // psbh_1.9:221 * tadyatha
utthanapratyutthanabhivadanagurukaryahitakari anuttarottaravadi
purvotthayi jaghanyasamvesi presitapresitasarvakaryakrtajñah
sarvaniveditatma dakso daksinyanuraktah
snanodvartanasamvahanadibhih kriyavisesaih chayevanugato
nityamidam krtam idam karisye kim karavaniti bhutva gurave
'harahar vartitavyam // psbh_1.9:222 * yastu vidyam guroradhikrtya
bahubhyah sampryacchati anenasya vidyaya danena guravah
susrusita bhavanti // psbh_1.9:223 * ksine ca brahmacarye niyatam
gurusu yad gauravam tad brahmacaryam // psbh_1.9:224 * bhavati hy api /
gururdevo guruh svami gururmata guruh pita / yasyaivam niscito
bhavah sreystasya na duratah // psbh_1.9:225 *
agnisuryendutarabhisaksuso 'rthah prakasate / bhutam bhavyam
bhavisyam ca guruvakyaih prakasate // psbh_1.9:226 *
desakairgamyate'dhvanam desakairgamyate'rnavah / desakairgamyate
svargo gururmoksasya desakah // psbh_1.9:227 * amrtasya pradataram
yo gurum hy avamanyate / sastivarsasahasrani narakam

paryupasate // psbh_1.9:228 * guroryatra parivado ninda yatra pravartate /
karnau tatra pidhatavyau gantavyam va tato'nyatah // psbh_1.9:229 *
acaryam pujayed yastu sarvavastham hi nityasah / pujitastena
bhavati sivo vai natra samsayah // psbh_1.9:230 *
acaryamurtimasthaya sivo jñanam prayacchati / tasmad vai
navamantavya acaryah sreya icchata // psbh_1.9:231 *
grantharthaviduse nityam yogamarganudarsine / sarvarthenapi
kartavyah paritosa vijanata // psbh_1.9:232 * rcam va yadi
vardharcam padam va yadi vaksaram / sakasad yasya grhniyan
niyatam tatra gauravam // psbh_1.9:233 * lingakartri yatha mata
sastrakarta yatha pita / prabodhakrd gurustesam tadevayatanam
mahat // psbh_1.9:234 * ityevam gurususrusa tantre siddha //
psbh_1.9:235 * tatha saucam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:236 * kasmata //
psbh_1.9:237 * bhasmasnanopadesat // psbh_1.9:238 * tac ca saucam
trividham // psbh_1.9:239 * tad yatha gatrasaucam bhavasaucam
atmasaucam ceti // psbh_1.9:240 * tatra bhasmasnanopadesat prasiddham
bhasmana gatrasaucam // psbh_1.9:241 * aha yaduktam prasiddham
bhasmana gatrasaucamiti etadevayuktam // psbh_1.9:242 * kasmata //
psbh_1.9:243 * purvottaravyaghatat // psbh_1.9:244 * iha purastaduktam
prasiddha yama ahimsadayo bhavanti // psbh_1.9:245 * yadiha bhuyo'pi
aprasiddham bhasmana gatrasaucamityabhidhiyate // psbh_1.9:246 *
tasmadidam purvottaram na samgacchati // psbh_1.9:247 * vyahatam ca
bhavati // psbh_1.9:248 * esa dosa ityatah purvottaravyaghatat //
psbh_1.9:249 * tatra yaduktam prasiddham bhasmana
gatrasaucamityetadayuktam // psbh_1.9:250 * ucyate nayam dosah //
psbh_1.9:251 * kasmata // psbh_1.9:252 * prasiddhidarsanat // psbh_1.9:253 *
ihanyatrapi prasiddham bhasmana gatrasaucamiti // psbh_1.9:254 * evam
hy aha / samsargajasca ye dosa ye canye pitrmatrjah /
annapanakrtascaiva samkara dehamasritah / sarvamstan dahate
bhasma asthimajjagatanapi // psbh_1.9:255 * punascaha /
kesakitopapannani dustannani ca yani vai / bhasmana
sprstamatrani bhojyany ahur manisinah // psbh_1.9:256 *
punarapyuktam / madyam pitva gurudaramsca gatva steyam krtva
brahmahatyam ca krtva / bhasmoddhvasto bhasmarasau sayano
rudradhyayi mucyate patakebhyah // psbh_1.9:257 * yah snanam acaren
nityamagneyam samyatendriyah / kulaikavimsamuddhrtya sa gacchet
paramam gatim // psbh_1.9:258 * evamanyatrapi prasiddham bhasmana
gatrasaucam // psbh_1.9:259 * tasmad yuktam vaktum prasiddha yama
ahimsadaya iti // psbh_1.9:260 * tathopasparsanapranayamajapyaih
akalusamatirbhavatiti bhavasaucam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:261 *
bhavamantargatam dustam na snanamapakarsati / bhavasuddhih
para suddhih sesam srngaramarjanam // psbh_1.9:262 *
mrttikanam sahasrena jalakumbhasatena ca / na sudhyanti
duratmanah papopahatacetasah // psbh_1.9:263 * satyam saucam
tapah saucam saucamindriyanigraha / sarvabhutadaya saucam adbhiih
saucam tu pañcamam // psbh_1.9:264 * saucameva param tesam
yesam notpadyate sprha / pratigrahe tatharambhe indriyanam ca

gocare // psbh_1.9:265 * yasmadaha / sarvasvamapi yo dadyat
kalusenantaratmana / na tena dharmabhag bhavati bhava evatra
karanam // psbh_1.9:266 * yatha yatha hi purusah kalyanim kurute
matim / tatha tathasya sidhyanti sarvartha natra samsayah //
psbh_1.9:267 * ityevam bhavasaucam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:268 *
tathatmasaucam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:269 * kasmat // psbh_1.9:270 *
yasmad avamanaparibhavaparivadadyair apahatapapma bhavati
ityatmasaucam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:271 * yasmad anyair apyuktam /
krtsnam mahim paryatatah sasailavanakananam / apamanat param
nasti sadhanam manurabravit // psbh_1.9:272 * ityevam saucam tantre
siddham // psbh_1.9:273 * tatha aharaalaghavam tantre siddham //
psbh_1.9:274 * kasmat / bhaiksotsrstayathalabdhopadesat //
psbh_1.9:275 * svalpamapi anupayato'rjitamalaghu prabhutamapi
upayato'rjitam laghveva drastavyam // psbh_1.9:276 * uktam hi /
carenmadhukarim vrttim valmikanicayopamam / akruddhas
caprahrstas ca tapastaddhi sanatanam // psbh_1.9:277 * yascaret
sarvabhogyesu bhaiksyam ca vyavaharatah / bhuñjita
pratighrniyat prasastanam svakarmasu // psbh_1.9:278 *
caturvarnyam cared bhaiksyam patitamstu vivarjayet /
payascapasca bhaiksyam ca samametan na samsayah // psbh_1.9:279 *
bhaiksyasesam tu yo bhiksuryadi kimcit samutsrjet / grase grase
tu kartavyah pranayamastrayastrayah // psbh_1.9:280 *
samnidhanam na kurvita sarvavastho'pi yogavit /
samnidhanakrtairdosairyatih samjayate krmih // psbh_1.9:281 *
madhukaram asamkalpam prakpravrttamayacitam / tattatkalopapannam ca
bhaiksyam pañcavidham smrtam // psbh_1.9:282 * grhad grham
paryatamstu na grham parivarjayet / parasya vacanam srutva
dustavesma vivarjayet // psbh_1.9:283 * adustapatitam sadhum
bhiksuko yo vyatikramet / sa tasya sukrtam dattva duskrtam
pratipadyate // psbh_1.9:284 * tathaiva ca grhasthasya niraso bhiksuko
vrajat / sa tasyestam ca purtam ca bhiksura daya gacchati //
psbh_1.9:285 * akarte vaisvadeve tu bhiksuke grhamagate / uddhrtya
vaisvadevartham bhiksukam tu visarjayet // psbh_1.9:286 *
vaisvadevakrtan dosan sakto bhiksuryapohitam / nahi bhiksukrtan
dosan vaisvadevo vyapohati // psbh_1.9:287 * dasaham dvadasaham
va yatra bhiksa na labhyate / tad grham varjayet
bhiksurusaraniva karsakah // psbh_1.9:288 *
caturaksarasamyuktam bhiksam tu samudaharet / esa pravrajina
dharmah sesastu krayavikrayah // psbh_1.9:289 * na hasen na
cabhiprekset bhiksamicchamstu bhiksukah / godohamatram
samtisthen nopatisthet kadacana // psbh_1.9:290 *
jaramaranagarbhebhya bhitasya narakadapi / bhayat ksapayate yasmat
tasmat bhaiksyamiti smrtam // psbh_1.9:291 * dadhibhaksah
payobhaksya ye 'nye yavakabhaksinah / sarve te bhaiksyabhaksasya
kalam narhanti sodasim // psbh_1.9:292 * taptakañcanavarnena
gavam mutrena yavakam / pibed dvadasa varsani na tad
bhaiksyasamam bhavet // psbh_1.9:293 * masi masi kusagrena yah

pibet somamagrajah / bhaiksyam cavyavaharena tulyam bhavati va na
 va // psbh_1.9:294 * bhaiksyamannam param sreya bhaiksyamannam
 param suci / bhaiksyam hi vratinam srestham bhaiksyameva
 para gatih // psbh_1.9:295 * yadyaj jalam nirdhamesv apeyam
 nadigatam tat punareva peyam / tathannapanam vidhipurvamagatam
 dvijatipatrantaritam na dusyati // psbh_1.9:296 * lavanamalavanam
 va snigdham asnehikam va saharasavirasam va suskamannam dravam
 va / yadi iha niravadyam bhun̄jate bhaiksyamannam sa khalu bhavati
 bhiksurbhiksudharmadaluptah // psbh_1.9:297 * tathotsrstam
 yathalabdham ca tatraivavasarapraptatvat pratitantrasiddhantasiddham
 sutrato rthanirdesam karisyamah // psbh_1.9:298 *
 ityevamaharalaghavam tantre siddham // psbh_1.9:299 * tatha
 apramadastantre siddhah // psbh_1.9:300 * kasmah // psbh_1.9:301 *
 apramadopadesat japyopadesac ca // psbh_1.9:302 * iha nityam yamesv
 apramattenopasthitasmr̄tina bhavitavyam // psbh_1.9:303 * uktam hi /
 apramado damastyago brahmanasya hayah smrtah /
 silarasmisamayuktair dheyatma manase rathe // psbh_1.9:304 * tam
 brahmarathamaruhya garbhajanmajarayutan / chindan mr̄tyubhayan pasan
 brahmabhuto'vatisthate // psbh_1.9:305 * ityevamapramadastantre siddhah
 // psbh_1.9:306 * evam prasiddha yama ahimsadayah // psbh_1.9:307 *
 aha avisesadosan na prasiddha yamah // psbh_1.9:308 *
 ihanyesamapyahimsadini dharmasadhanani // psbh_1.9:309 * ihapi ca
 sastre tanyeva // psbh_1.9:310 * tasmah sadhyasadhananisthasv
 apyavisesah // psbh_1.9:311 * ucyate na // psbh_1.9:312 *
 atiprasangadanekantac ca // psbh_1.9:313 * yadi
 dharmasadhanastitvatrasadharmyad ahimsadinam tyagah kriyate
 tasmah
 karyakaranaksetrajñadharmadharmasukhaduhkhasamsarapadarthadayo
 'pi tyajyah // psbh_1.9:314 * atha naivam anakantah // psbh_1.9:315 *
 kimca tyage krtihimsadinam dharmasadhanatvaprasangah //
 psbh_1.9:316 * kimca atidanatijajanatitapo'tigatyavrttyadibhih
 yamaniyamagarbhatvad vidheh siddham // psbh_1.9:317 * niyamavisesanac
 ca navisesah // psbh_1.9:318 * tasmah yuktamuktam prasiddha yama
 ahimsadaya iti // psbh_1.9:319 * ata etaduktammahadevasya
 daksinamurteh iti // psbh_1.9:320 * atredam yamaprakaranam
 samaptam // psbh_1.9:321 * aha tasminn ayatane prativasatah ka matra //
 psbh_1.9:322 * sa vacya gr̄hasthadivat // psbh_1.9:323 * taducyate na //
 psbh_1.9:324 * yasmah aha // psbh_1.9:325
 ekavasah || ps_1.10 ||* atra ekam iti samkhyā // psbh_1.10:1* vasa ity
 acchadane bhavati // psbh_1.10:2* tasya vasah pañcavidham andajam
 vodajam valajam valkalajam carmajam va // psbh_1.10:3* yat
 kusalenabhyupayenopapadyate tad ekapatalam anekapatalam va
 gramyadibhyo nisparigraham kaupinapracchadanamatram
 lajjapratikaratham caikam vaso grahyam // psbh_1.10:4
 * asyaiva ca sutrasya samarthyat sarvadravyaparityage krite
 ekavasomatraparigrahah samskartavyah sisyah / aha
 lajjavinivrttir asya kada bhavati / ucyate jñanakalusabhyam /

atra yada praptajñānah ksinakalusas ca bhavati tada tasya
lajjanivrttih // psbh_1.10:5 * aha kim vinivrttayam api
lajjayam niyatam evaikam vaso grahyam ahosvid aniyatam iti / ucyate
aniyatam yasmad aha // psbh_1.10:6
avasa va || ps_1.11 ||

* atra akaro vasahpratisedhe vartate / avasasa nagnena yatha jatena
nisparigrahena bhavitavyam / aha avasastve kim te prayojanam / tad
vacyam ekavasastvavat / tad ucyate nisparigrahartham
amangalakhyanartham ceti prayojanadvayam drastavyam /
vasabdah saktayasaktyor vicarane / yady asaktas tada
anagnenaikavasasa bhavyam / yadi saktas tada avasasa nagnena
yathajatena nisparigrahena bhavitavyam ity arthah / na tu va vikalpe /
vikalparthasambhavad ity arthah // psbh_1.11:1 * aha tasminn ayatane
prativasata kim a dehapatad anirgacchataiva stheyam
dhyanaikanisthena silavad ahosvid drsto 'syayatanan nirgamah
bhasmabhaiksyodakarjanadinimittam gramadipraveso va / ucyate
drstah / yasmad // psbh_1.11:2
mutrapurisasam navekset || ps_1.12 ||

* atra mutram ca purisam ca mutrapurisasam / carthe
dvamdvasamasah atra mutram nama yad etad udaraparyusitam
nihsarati bahih sravati tan mutram // psbh_1.12:1 * mocanan mutram //
psbh_1.12:2 * mutratvabhisambandhaddhi mutram lokadiprasiddham ity
arthah // psbh_1.12:3 * purisam nama yad etat
pitakhaditavalidhanam aharavisesanam adhyatmikena agnina
paripakvam apanena skhalati tat purisam // psbh_1.12:4 * puran
nirgatatvat purisatvabhisambandhad va purisam lokadiprasiddham ity
arthah // psbh_1.12:5 * nakaro darsanapratisedhe // psbh_1.12:6 * na
drastavyam ity arthah // psbh_1.12:7 * ava iti apavarjanam nama
pratisedhe jatigrahanendriyantarapratisedhe cety arthah //
psbh_1.12:8 * iksha darsane // psbh_1.12:9 * yad etan nijam
buddhindriyam caksur anena caksusa anaya buddhya
manusyadinam mutrapurisasam na drastavyam // psbh_1.12:10 * na
tu gavadinam ity arthah // psbh_1.12:11 * aha kim
mutrapurisasamdarsanamatram evasya pratisidhyate // psbh_1.12:12 *
ucyate na // psbh_1.12:13 * yasmad aha // psbh_1.12:14
strisudram nabhibhaset || ps_1.13 || * atra stri ca sudras ca
strisudram // psbh_1.13:1 * carthe dvamdvasamasah // psbh_1.13:2 * atra
stri nama seyam lokaprasiddha stanajaghanakesavati
havabhavavilasayukta purusabhavasvabhavika divya manusa
atiratirasa visayamurtir iti krtva pratisidhyate // psbh_1.13:3 *
anubhasanapurvika casyah praptir bhavisyatityatah stri
nabhibhasitavyety arthah // psbh_1.13:4 * sudro namayam
lokadiprasiddhas trivarnaparicarakah // psbh_1.13:5 * socanad
drohanac ca sudrah // psbh_1.13:6 * sa khalv adayalur iti krtva
pratisidhyate // psbh_1.13:7 * kim artham // psbh_1.13:8 * tenakrustas
cabhihata ca va krudhdhas tadvadhartham pravartate ato
jatijñānatapahsrutahanir bhavati // psbh_1.13:9 * sucite

cavamanadyabhavah 'vamanadyabhavat sucivrddhayor abhavah //
psbh_1.13:10* akalusasutre casya dosanirdesam karisyamah //
psbh_1.13:11* nakaro bhasanapratisedhe // psbh_1.13:12*
nabhibhasitavyam ity arthah // psbh_1.13:13* abhisabdah prasanga iti
// psbh_1.13:14* pratisedhe jatigrahane cetarapratisedhe cety arthah
// psbh_1.13:15* bhasa vyaktayam vaci // psbh_1.13:16* yad etat
karmendriyam vag anaya vanya iti // psbh_1.13:17* atah
strisudram nabhibhasitavyam ity arthah // psbh_1.13:18* aha
naveksen nabhibhased ity ukte 'tha kim anena sadhakenandhamukavad
avasthatavyam iti // psbh_1.13:19* ucyate na // psbh_1.13:20* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.13:21 yady aveksed yady abhibhaset || ps_1.14 ||* atra yadi yadi ity
asankayam // psbh_1.14:1* nabhibhased iti vacanan nisiddhe 'py
arthe gurvartham atmartham va bhasmabhaiksyodakarjanadinimittam
gramadin pravistasya vinmutrayoh strisudrayos ca darsanam
abhibhasanam ca bhavisyatiti krtva // psbh_1.14:2* ata etad
uktam sarvajñena bhagavata yady aveksed yady abhibhased iti //
psbh_1.14:3* avasyam bhaved ity arthah // psbh_1.14:4* aha drste
cabhibhasite copahatena nirghatanam kim kartavyam // psbh_1.14:5* tad
ucyate upasparsanam // psbh_1.14:6* yasmat // psbh_1.14:7 upasprsyā ||
ps_1.15 ||* atra upa ity abhyupagame // psbh_1.15:1* abhyupagamanena
kalusamatinye arthah // psbh_1.15:2* sprsyā iti
bhasmadravayagatrasamyojanam eva // psbh_1.15:3* upasprsyeti
snanaparyayah // psbh_1.15:4* sacailodakasparsanavat // psbh_1.15:5* sa ca
bhasmana kartavyah nadbhīh // psbh_1.15:6* kasmāt // psbh_1.15:7*
purvottaravyaghatat // psbh_1.15:8* snanasyaprasangac ca //
psbh_1.15:9* upasprsyeti nistha // psbh_1.15:10* aha upasprsyā yadi
kalusam na ksinam syat tato nirghatanam kim kartavyam //
psbh_1.15:11* tad ucyate sakanksatvan nisthasabdasya
pranayamah kartavyah // psbh_1.15:12* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.15:13 pranayamam krtva || ps_1.16 ||* atra prano nama ya
esa mukhanasikabhyam nihsarati vayur esa pranah //
psbh_1.16:1* tasya ayamo nigraho nirodhah sa pranayamah //
psbh_1.16:2* sa ca purusavrttir drastavyah // psbh_1.16:3* kasmāt //
psbh_1.16:4* jñānecchaprayatnapurvakatvat pranayamasya ca //
psbh_1.16:5* ekoddhato dvir uddhato va // psbh_1.16:6* tatha
vimsatimatras caturvimsatimatras trimsanmatro va // psbh_1.16:7*
matra tv aksinimesakalah // psbh_1.16:8* sa yathasakti yathabalam
kartavyah // psbh_1.16:9* tasmad upasprsyā
padmakasvastikopasthañjalikardhacandrapithakadandayatasarvatobhadra
dinam anyatamenasanabandhena pranmukha udanmukho va upavisyaitany
angani krtva grivam unnamya puranapurvako va recakapurvako va
tavat kartavyo yavan nigrhita vayavo dhyānibhūtas ca bhavati //
psbh_1.16:10* tatra dhyānibhūto nama yada dantivad antahsariram
purnam bhavati // psbh_1.16:11* nigrhitanam tu laksanam yada
kurmad antahsarire ucchvasapratyucchvasa vartante svacchendriyas ca
bhavati tada mantavya nigrhita vayava iti // psbh_1.16:12* tatah
sanaih sanair moktavya nasikaya yathotpalapatram api

nasaputastham na kampayati // psbh_1.16:13* tad atra prasnakrantau
kramenakramitavyah antarbhava 'ntare vayavo bhavayitavyah //
psbh_1.16:14* ana pranane // psbh_1.16:15* an iti
asanabandhanibhrtanigrhitakalusaksapanavisargadimaryadam
adhikurute // psbh_1.16:16* yam u bandhane // psbh_1.16:17* bandhayitavyah
// psbh_1.16:18* dukrñ karane drastavyah // psbh_1.16:19* tva iti
karmanisthayam // psbh_1.16:20* vicchedavad ity arthah // psbh_1.16:21*
aha atha krte pranayame yadi kalusam na ksinam syat tato
'nena kim kartavyam // psbh_1.16:22* tad ucyate japyam // psbh_1.16:23*
yasmad aha // psbh_1.16:24raudrim gayatrim bahurupim va japet ||
ps_1.17 ||* atra tvasabdasamarthyad gamyate pranasamyamena samam
japyam kartavyam // psbh_1.17:1* upasparsanavat // psbh_1.17:2* tasmad atra
raudri nama tatpuruṣa // psbh_1.17:3* raudri ca kasmāt // psbh_1.17:4*
rudrasyopasthapakatvad raudri // psbh_1.17:5* rudro vasyam cintyate
rudraprapakatvad va raudri // psbh_1.17:6* aha sadyojatadibahuprakara
tatra ka sa raudri // psbh_1.17:7* tad ucyate gayatri // psbh_1.17:8* atra
ya raudri sa gayatri // psbh_1.17:9* gayatri ca kasmāt // psbh_1.17:10*
gita gataram trayata iti // psbh_1.17:11* gayatre va chandasi vartata
iti gayatri // psbh_1.17:12* atra raudrigrahanad
vaidikyadigayatripratisedhah // psbh_1.17:13* iha tu
gayatrigrahanat sadyojatadinam pratisedhah // psbh_1.17:14*
gayatrim iti karma // psbh_1.17:15* bahurupi namaghora // psbh_1.17:16*
bahurupi ca kasmāt // psbh_1.17:17* bahurupasyoktaparigrahesv akaresu
vartata iti bahurupi // psbh_1.17:18* bahurupo va asyam cintyata iti
bahurupaprapakatvad bahurupi // psbh_1.17:19* bahurupim iti karma //
psbh_1.17:20* va iti vikalpe // psbh_1.17:21* ubhayor api brahmatvam ubhayor
api tulyarthasadhakatvam ubhe api mahesvaraparigrhite ity ata ekam
anekam va upasprṣya japet iti manasi kriyety arthah // psbh_1.17:22*
aha upasparsanapranayamajapyadhikṛtasya ka karyanispattih //
psbh_1.17:23* tad ucyate akalusatvam // psbh_1.17:24* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.17:25akalusamateh || ps_1.18 ||* iti // psbh_1.18:1* atra akalusa
yasya matih so 'yam akalusamatih // psbh_1.18:2* bahuvrihisamasah //
psbh_1.18:3* atrakarāḥ kalusapratishedhe // psbh_1.18:4*
bhavakalusyam evatra kalusyam // psbh_1.18:5* katham gamyate //
psbh_1.18:6* praksiddhatvat // psbh_1.18:7* iha ca purastad uktam //
psbh_1.18:8* naveksen nabhibhased ity ukte arthapannam drste
cabhibhasite ca dvesecchakrodha utpadyante // psbh_1.18:9* te cotpanna
matav abhivyajyante // psbh_1.18:10* kalatilakadidarsanavat //
psbh_1.18:11* abhivyaktes cocyate kalusito 'ham vyahato 'ham
malinikṛto 'ham iti // psbh_1.18:12* ato dvesecchakrodhanimittatvan
mutrapurisastrisudrapratishedhah kriyate // psbh_1.18:13* yada tv
ete dvesadayo bhava bijaksaye sati notpadyante tada param
bhavasaucaṃ pratyavagantavyam // psbh_1.18:14* kalusamater iti //
psbh_1.18:15* naimittikam ca kalusam // psbh_1.18:16* na ca
nimittanityatvan naimittikam nityam bhavati // psbh_1.18:17* bijaksaye
'nkuravat // psbh_1.18:18* na ca yatraiva kalusam utpadyate
tatraivopasparsanadini kartavyani // psbh_1.18:19* ayatane tu kartavyani

// psbh_1.18:20* athapi kalusam utpannam pradhvastam syat tathapi
tadartham na kartavyani // psbh_1.18:21* yada tu tad avasthitam
sambhavati sirorogadivat tada kartavyani // psbh_1.18:22* atra matir iti
buddhir ity anarthantaram // psbh_1.18:23* atrapi
karanavyapadesenatmasaucam vyakhyayata ity arthah // psbh_1.18:24*
aha akalusamatina sadhakena kim kartavyam // psbh_1.18:25* tad ucyate
caritavyam // psbh_1.18:26* yasmad aha // psbh_1.18:27caratah || ps_1.19
||* atra caratah iti dharmarjanam adhikurute // psbh_1.19:1*
bhaiksyacaranavat tapas caritavyam vihartavyam tapaso 'rjanam
kartavyam na stheyam ity arthah // psbh_1.19:2* carata iti
vartamanakalah // psbh_1.19:3* akalusamates carato va asya ka
karyanispatih // psbh_1.19:4* tad ucyate // psbh_1.19:5tato 'sya yogah
pravartate || ps_1.20 ||* atra tatah iti caryapadese // psbh_1.20:1*
tatah caryabhinivesad anantaram tajjanyaadharmad ity arthah //
psbh_1.20:2* asya iti sadhakapadese // psbh_1.20:3* yo 'yam akalusamatis
carati tasyety arthah // psbh_1.20:4* aha kim bhavatiti // psbh_1.20:5*
tad ucyate yogah pravartate // psbh_1.20:6* adhyayanadhyadilaksanah
kriyayogas caratah pravartata ity arthah // psbh_1.20:7*
atratmesvarasamyogo yogah pratyetyah // psbh_1.20:8* pra iti
adikarmani arambhe bhavati // psbh_1.20:9* yada akalusamatis carati
tada pravartata ity arthat // psbh_1.20:10* tatra yatah pravartate //
psbh_1.20:11* visayebhyah // psbh_1.20:12* pratyahrtacittasya yat
pravartate tadyogah // psbh_1.20:13* yatha pravartate // psbh_1.20:14*
kramasah // psbh_1.20:15* yena pravartate // psbh_1.20:16* tapasa
pravartate // psbh_1.20:17* yasya pravartate // psbh_1.20:18* atmanah
sadhakasya // psbh_1.20:19* yasmin pravartate // psbh_1.20:20* yo 'yam atmany
atmabhavah sa mahesvare pravartata ity arthah // psbh_1.20:21* evam
yasmad
dravyavasthanakaladesakriyaprayogoccaprayojanayamaniamavrttivasaty
arthapranayamapratyahanimittapratishedhasamsayanirghatanasaucani
yogaphalopayas ca vyakhyatah ato 'trayatanaprakaranam samaptam //
psbh_1.20:22* atraha kim prayojananistham tantram // psbh_1.20:23*
ucyate na // psbh_1.20:24* yoganistham // psbh_1.20:25* yasmad aha
yuktottare saty api padarthavailsanye
rangapatakadivacchisyapralobhanartham idam arabhyate //
psbh_1.20:26darsanasravanamanavanavijñanani casya pravartante || ps_1.21
||* atra duram nama yad etad darsanadyam vikaranantam mahesvaram
aisvaryam anena kadacit praptapurvakam tasmims tatpraptau ca //
psbh_1.21:1* darsanadivv adhikariko 'tra durasabdo drastavyah //
psbh_1.21:2* tatpraptis ca yogapravrttitah // psbh_1.21:3* aha yady
evam sutrato 'bhidhiyantam darsanadayah // psbh_1.21:4* tad ucyante
// psbh_1.21:5* darsanam ity atrapi ca nastrikam cintyate // psbh_1.21:6*
drasta darsanam drsyam iti // psbh_1.21:7* atra drasta
siddhah // psbh_1.21:8* darsanam asya siddhih jñanam // psbh_1.21:9*
drastavyani rupani // psbh_1.21:10* tat krtsnesu visayesu
samasavistaravibhagavisesatas ca darsanam pravartata ity arthah //
psbh_1.21:11* tatha sravanam ity atrapi nastrikam cintyante //

psbh_1.21:12* srota sravanam sravyam iti // psbh_1.21:13* tatra srota
siddhah // psbh_1.21:14* sravanam asya siddhir jñanam // psbh_1.21:15*
sravyah sabdah // psbh_1.21:16* tad asya siddhasya sravyesv
arthesu samasavistaravibhagavisesatas ca sravanam pravartata ity
arthah // psbh_1.21:17* tatha mananam ity atrapi ca nastrikam cintyate //
psbh_1.21:18* manta mananam mantavyam iti // psbh_1.21:19* atra manta
siddhah // psbh_1.21:20* mananam asya siddhir jñanam // psbh_1.21:21*
mantavyani paracittani // psbh_1.21:22* devamanusyatiryagyoninam
dharmarthakamamoksacittanam manta bhavatity arthah // psbh_1.21:23*
tatha vijñanam ity atrapi nastrikam cintyante // psbh_1.21:24* vijñata
vijñanam vijñeyam iti // psbh_1.21:25* tatra vijñata siddhah //
psbh_1.21:26* vijñanam asya siddhir jñanam // psbh_1.21:27* vijñeya
vrttayah // psbh_1.21:28* asya siddhasya pravartante svatah
pradurbhavantity arthah // psbh_1.21:29* asya jñanam asti neti //
psbh_1.21:30* ucyate asti // psbh_1.21:31* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.21:32sarvajñata || ps_1.22 ||* atroktesu drsyasravyadisū ca
asesesu siddhesvarapasvadisu nirvisesavaci sarvasabdo
drastavyah // psbh_1.22:1* jñata ity atrapi ca nas trikam cintyate
// psbh_1.22:2* jñata jñanam jñeyam iti // psbh_1.22:3* tatra jñata
siddhah jñanam asya siddhir jñanam // psbh_1.22:4* jñeyam karyam
karanam siddhas ceti // psbh_1.22:5* tasmad eka jñanasaktir
aparimitena jñeyenanekanekekadhropacaryate // psbh_1.22:6*
sphatikadityavac casya sarvatah pravartata ity arthah // psbh_1.22:7*
aha kim ayam siddho jñanamatrasamtustah panguvad uta
kriyasaktir apy asti neti // psbh_1.22:8* ucyate asti // psbh_1.22:9* yasmad
aha // psbh_1.22:10manojavitvam || ps_1.23 ||* atragantukatvat
sarvajñanasaktir ukta // psbh_1.23:1* na tu rsitvavipratvavad ity
arthah // psbh_1.23:2* yasmad atra manojavavad ity evam prapte
samanopamanatvan manojavitvam ity uktam // psbh_1.23:3* manojavavat //
psbh_1.23:4* aha // psbh_1.23:5* ko 'rthah sutrasya // psbh_1.23:6* ucyate
yadrn manaso javitvam asukarivam idrsam asya siddhasya kartrtve
sighratvam // psbh_1.23:7* na casya prajapativat taponimittatvad
bhavottara pravrttih // psbh_1.23:8* kimtu bhavasya baliyastvat
pravrtter utpannasvabhavah karomiti krtam eva bhavati // psbh_1.23:9*
vinasayamiti vinastam va // psbh_1.23:10* kasmad // psbh_1.23:11*
drkkriyayor apratighatatvat // psbh_1.23:12* tvam iti bhavanirdesad
gamyate vittam asya saktih samarthyam // psbh_1.23:13* aisvaryam
idrsam ity arthah // psbh_1.23:14* aha kim asya siddhasya kartavyam
karanam kuto va karoti // psbh_1.23:15* tad ucyate //
psbh_1.23:16kamarupitvam || ps_1.24 ||* kamarupi ity atrapi ca nas
trikam cintyate // psbh_1.24:1* kami kamah kamyam iti // psbh_1.24:2*
tatra kami siddhah // psbh_1.24:3* kamo 'syeccha // psbh_1.24:4*
kamyani rupani // psbh_1.24:5* katham // psbh_1.24:6* kamu icchayam
bhavati // psbh_1.24:7* rupani yavanti yadrsani cecchati tavanti
tadrsani ca karoti // psbh_1.24:8* atmayattani casya rupakaranani
prthivyadini // psbh_1.24:9* vibhutvac ca karananam yatra yatra
rupany abhinirvartayati tatra tatra casya buddhyadinam

karananam vrtilabho bhavati // psbh_1.24:10* caksuraivad
 drstantat // psbh_1.24:11* nadhisthata iti cet // psbh_1.24:12*
 tac ca na // psbh_1.24:13* kasmata // psbh_1.24:14* yasmad aha rupiti //
 psbh_1.24:15* atra rupany adhisthata rupi // psbh_1.24:16*
 dandivat // psbh_1.24:17* rupivacanac ca sarvesam eva rupanam
 yugapad evadhisthata bhavati // psbh_1.24:18* vibhutvad abhinno
 mahesvarat // psbh_1.24:19* idam ca rudrasayujanirdesad gamyate //
 psbh_1.24:20* tvam iti bhavanirdesad gamyate vittam asya saktih
 samarthyam // psbh_1.24:21* aisvaryam idrsam ity arthah //
 psbh_1.24:22* aha parimitesu krtyesu asaktidarsanat samdehah //
 psbh_1.24:23* atha kim ayam siddhas tesam svakrtanam
 rupanam samhare saktah uta visvamitravad asaktah iti //
 psbh_1.24:24* ucyate // psbh_1.24:25* yasmad aha // psbh_1.24:26 vikaranah
 || ps_1.25 ||* atra vih vinase vinakarane // psbh_1.25:1* vikarano
 bhavati // psbh_1.25:2* visikhavirathavat // psbh_1.25:3*
 karanapratisedhat karyaapratisedhah krto bhavati // psbh_1.25:4*
 kasmata // psbh_1.25:5* visistatvad grahakatvat sukmatvac ca
 karananam // psbh_1.25:6* tasmad vikarana iti kaivalyam // psbh_1.25:7*
 aha avisesad iha samkhyayogadinam api sahaivaryena
 karyakaranatyagam krtva kaivalyanistha // psbh_1.25:8* ihapi ca
 sastre // psbh_1.25:9* katham tasmad avisesah // psbh_1.25:10* atha
 matih niratisaye mokse nasti vaisamyam tathapy atidanadibhih
 sadhyasadhananisthato 'tha visesah ucyate // psbh_1.25:11*
 navisesah // psbh_1.25:12* yasmad aha // psbh_1.25:13 dharmitvam ca ||
 ps_1.26 ||* atra gunadharmenayam dharmi bhavati // psbh_1.26:1* yad
 etad darsanadyam vikaranantam mahesvaram aisvaryam
 asyesaprasadat svagunasamvrttam tenayam gunadharmena dharmi
 bhavati // psbh_1.26:2* kutah // psbh_1.26:3* tvam iti bhavanirdesad
 gamyate // psbh_1.26:4* rte 'pi karyakarane jñata karta ca bhavati //
 psbh_1.26:5* tatas ca kaivalyadyah sarvanistha visesita bhavanti
 // psbh_1.26:6* casabdo 'tra jñanakriyasaktisamaropanarthah //
 psbh_1.26:7* evam atrasya siddhasya kamarupivikaranavacanat svakrtesu
 rupesu prabhutvam vibhutvam gunadharmitvam ca vyakhyatam //
 psbh_1.26:8* etad yuktottare prasada gunah pravartanta ity arthah //
 psbh_1.26:9* atredam adhikarikam aisvaryaaprakaranam parisamaptam iti //
 psbh_1.26:10* aha kim parakrtesv api devamanusyatiiryagyonirupesv
 asya siddhasya prabhutvam vibhutvam casti neti // psbh_1.26:11* ucyate
 asti // psbh_1.26:12* yasmad aha // psbh_1.26:13 sarve casya vasya bhavanti
 || ps_1.27 ||* atra sarve niravasesah pasudharmana ity arthah //
 psbh_1.27:1* casabdah svakrtaparakrtarupasamuccayarthah //
 psbh_1.27:2* parakrtesv api devadirupesv prabhutvam vibhutvam
 castiti // psbh_1.27:3* asya iti siddhasyety arthah // psbh_1.27:4*
 vasyah vidheyah // psbh_1.27:5* vasavartinas ca bhavantity arthah
 // psbh_1.27:6* bhavanti iti bhutarthavado nihsamsayam // psbh_1.27:7*
 aha kim ayam siddhas tesam kadacid vasyo bhavati neti // psbh_1.27:8*
 ucyate na // psbh_1.27:9* yasmad aha // psbh_1.27:10 sarvesam cavasyo
 bhavati || ps_1.28 ||* atrapi sarvasabdah pasusv eva // psbh_1.28:1*

sarvesam iti nyunaparigrahe // psbh_1.28:2* casabdo 'bhyadhikatve //
psbh_1.28:3* abhyadhika utkrsto vyatiriktas ca bhavativity arthah //
psbh_1.28:4* avasya iti // psbh_1.28:5* akaro bhutapurvam vasyatvam
pratisedhayati // psbh_1.28:6* bhavati iti bhutarthavado nihsamsayam
// psbh_1.28:7* yada gunair yuktah praptaisvaryah siddhas tada
sarvesam sakter avasyo bhavativity arthah // psbh_1.28:8* aha kim
svasaktyadhyakranta vasya bhavanti ahosvid dharmamaryadam
raksanti gurusisyavat // psbh_1.28:9* guroh saktah sisyo
nadhyaakranta // psbh_1.28:10* yasmad aha // psbh_1.28:11 sarvams
cavisati || ps_1.29 ||* atrapi sarvasabdah pasusv eva
niravasesavaci drastavyah // psbh_1.29:1* casabdah
purvoktasamuccaye // psbh_1.29:2* na kevalam asya te vasyah kim tv
avesyas ceti // psbh_1.29:3* atra an iti avesanamaryadam adhikurute
// psbh_1.29:4* visa pravesane // psbh_1.29:5* sa tasya jñanakriyayor
vibhutve 'pi saktisamyogad avisya pratyayalopam kartum samartho
bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.29:6* aha kim ayam siddhas tesam kadacid
avesyo bhavati neti // psbh_1.29:7* ucyate na // psbh_1.29:8* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.29:9 sarvesam canavesyo bhavati || ps_1.30 ||* atrapi
sarvasabdah pasusv eva // psbh_1.30:1* sarvesam iti nyunaparigrahe //
psbh_1.30:2* casabdo 'bhyadhikatve // psbh_1.30:3* abhyadhika utkrsto
vyatiriktas ca bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.30:4* anavesya iti //
psbh_1.30:5* akara bhutapurvam avesyatvam pratisedhayati //
psbh_1.30:6* anavesyadharmā bhavati // psbh_1.30:7* na vyadhisesavad
avasthanam bhavati iti bhutarthavado nihsamsayam // psbh_1.30:8* yada
gunair yuktah praptaisvaryah siddhas tada sarvesam canavesyo
bhavativity arthah // psbh_1.30:9* aha kim avesanamatra eva sakto
yaksaraksahpisacativad uta pranair api viprayogam yatanabhis
ca samyogam kartum sakto bhavati // psbh_1.30:10* ucyate saktah //
psbh_1.30:11* yasmad aha // psbh_1.30:12 sarve casya vadhya bhavanti ||
ps_1.31 ||* atrapi sarvasabdah pasusv eva niravasesavaci
drastavyah // psbh_1.31:1* casabdah samuccaye // psbh_1.31:2* na
kevalam asya te vasyah avesyas ca kimtu vadhyas ceti //
psbh_1.31:3* asya iti siddhapadese // psbh_1.31:4* vadhya iti //
psbh_1.31:5* vadha pranaviprayoge yatanayam ca // psbh_1.31:6*
pranair api viprayogam yatanabhis ca samyogam kartum samartho
bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.31:7* bhavanti iti bhutarthavado
nihsamsaye // psbh_1.31:8* yada gunair yuktah praptaisvaryah
siddhas tada sarve casya vadhya bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.31:9* aha kim
ayam siddhas tesam kadacid vadhyo bhavati neti // psbh_1.31:10* ucyate
na // psbh_1.31:11* yasmad aha // psbh_1.31:12 sarvesam cavadhyo bhavati
|| ps_1.32 ||* atrapi sarvasabdah pasusv eva // psbh_1.32:1* sarvesam
iti nyunaparigrahe // psbh_1.32:2* casabdo 'bhyadhikatve // psbh_1.32:3*
abhyadhikah utkrsto vyatiriktas ca bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.32:4*
avadhya iti // psbh_1.32:5* akaro bhutapurvam vadhyatvam
pratisedhayati // psbh_1.32:6* yada gunair yuktah praptaisvaryah
siddhas tada sarvesam cavadhyo bhavativityarthah // psbh_1.32:7* evam
parakrtesvapi devadisariresu rupesu prabhutvam vibhutvam ca

vyakhyatam // psbh_1.32:8* atredam satsutripakaranam
parisamaptam // psbh_1.32:9* aha kim asya siddhasyaitadaisvaryam nityam
ahosvit
parthivapyataijasavavyavyomamanasahamkarikamahadatmakadivad anityam
iti // psbh_1.32:10* ucyate nityam // psbh_1.32:11* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.32:12abhitah || ps_1.33 ||* atra aksayadivacanavirodhad adhitas
caratiti pathanupapattih // psbh_1.33:1* tasmad
atitanagatavartamanakalabhayam na vidyata ity ato 'bhitah //
psbh_1.33:2* aha abhitanam api brahmadinam samhare ksayah
sruyate // psbh_1.33:3* tasman nabhitatvat nityam // psbh_1.33:4*
abhitasya va kim laksanam // psbh_1.33:5* tad ucyate //
psbh_1.33:6aksayah || ps_1.34 ||* atra akarah ksayapratishedhe //
psbh_1.34:1* atra ksayo nama sati purusanityatve purvam asya
brahmanasya tais tair aisvaryair apakarsah // psbh_1.34:2*
ahamkarikamahadatmakadibhir anityo yogah // psbh_1.34:3* ayam tu
anena nityena mahesvarenaisvaryena yogat purusah aksayah ity
upacaryate // psbh_1.34:4* rajakosavat kutumbidravayavat // psbh_1.34:5*
aha isvaranam api yayatiprabhrtinam jarabhibhavanad atha kim
ayam jiryate neti // psbh_1.34:6* aksayasya va kim laksanam //
psbh_1.34:7* tad ucyate // psbh_1.34:8ajarah || ps_1.35 ||* atra akaro
jaram pratishedhati // psbh_1.35:1* atra jara nama
palitaskhalityadilaksana karyasya drkkriyasaktihanis ca
karananam // psbh_1.35:2* kasmad // psbh_1.35:3* tatphalabhoktrtvad
ayam jiryata ity upacaryate // psbh_1.35:4* idanim tu kamitvad
vikaranadharmitvac ca nastityatah ajara ityucyate // psbh_1.35:5* aha
ajaranam api devadinam samharad arvan mrtyur drsyate //
psbh_1.35:6* atha kim asya mrtyur vidyate neti // psbh_1.35:7* ajarasya va
kim laksanam // psbh_1.35:8* tad ucyate // psbh_1.35:9amarah || ps_1.36
||* atra akaro mrtyupratishedhe // psbh_1.36:1* mrn pranatyage //
psbh_1.36:2* atra pranadivrttinirodho mrtyurityucyate // psbh_1.36:3*
kasmad // psbh_1.36:4* tatphalabhoktrtvad // psbh_1.36:5* so 'sya
kamitvad vikaranadharmitvac ca nastityatah // psbh_1.36:6* amara
ityucyate // psbh_1.36:7* tasmadabhitaksayadivacanan nityamaisvaryam
iti siddham // psbh_1.36:8* aha // psbh_1.36:9sarvatra capratihatagatir
bhavati || ps_1.37 ||* sarvatra abhipretarthesu pravartamanasya
mahesvarenapi apratibandhadharmitvam apratighatah // psbh_1.37:1ity
etair gunair yukto bhagavato mahadevasya mahaganapatir bhavati || ps_1.38
||* ity etaih purvoktaih
avasyatvanavesyatvavadhyatvabhitatvaksayatvajaratvamaratvapatigh
atatvakhyaih astabhir gunaih siddhilaksanair yukto bhagavato
mahadevasya mahaganapatir bhavati // psbh_1.38:1* sarvapashubhyo
'bhyadhikativam aisvaryatisayan mahattvam // psbh_1.38:2* ganah
nandimahakaladayah // psbh_1.38:3* sarvapashvadikaryasvamtivam
patitvam // psbh_1.38:4* evam adhyayaparisamaptim krtva yuktam vaktum
// psbh_1.38:5atredam brahma japet || ps_1.39 ||* brhac ca tebhyah
sarvabrahmabhyah svayam bhavati // psbh_1.39:1* japet iti ca manasakriya
// psbh_1.39:2* japyam pratyavagantavyam // psbh_1.39:3* uktam aha

japayajñastu yajñanam visisto dasabhirgunaih // psbh_1.39:4*
upamsu syacchatagunah sahasro manasah smrtah // psbh_1.39:5*
ato manasaiva japtavyam // psbh_1.39:6* kim arthamiti cet // psbh_1.39:7*
taducyate adharmavyucchityartham dharmasya cabhivrdhyartham tasya
cakusalebhyo vyavartanartham brahmanyavaratapadapanktyam
upanibandhanartham cetyarthah // psbh_1.39:8* aha kim punastad brahmeti
// psbh_1.39:9* atrocitate sadyojatadyam // psbh_1.39:10* athavatra
brahmadhyayayor durasthah sambandhah // psbh_1.39:11* katham //
psbh_1.39:12* pasupater ityukte samdehah // psbh_1.39:13*
kimnarapatisurapatiprajapatiprabhrtivad asyaisvaryam krtam anityam
agantukam va // psbh_1.39:14* kim casya janma mrtyur va vidyate neti
// psbh_1.39:15* ucyate na // psbh_1.39:16* yasmad aha //
psbh_1.39:17sadyo'jatam prapadyami || ps_1.40 ||* atra sadyah ity asmin
pade 'rthadvayam cintyate // psbh_1.40:1* sams ca adyas ca //
psbh_1.40:2* aptipalanavat // psbh_1.40:3* atra sad iti nityatve //
psbh_1.40:4* kasmad // psbh_1.40:5* vinasahetvabhavat // psbh_1.40:6*
nityam dhruvam avinasi patyuh patitvam nanyesam ity ato'bhidhiyate
sad iti // psbh_1.40:7* aha kim ayam adimattve sati nityo moksavat //
psbh_1.40:8* ucyate na // psbh_1.40:9* yasmad aha adyah // psbh_1.40:10*
tadvyatiriktasya // psbh_1.40:11* hetor asambhavad adyaman agantukam
patyuh patitvam nanyesam ityarthah // psbh_1.40:12* aha kim
nityanaditve sati purusavaj jayate // psbh_1.40:13* ucyate na //
psbh_1.40:14* yasmad aha ajatah // psbh_1.40:15* atra akaro
janmamrtyupratishedhe // psbh_1.40:16* janmamrtyurahito bhagavan
nirañjanah // psbh_1.40:17* kasmad // psbh_1.40:18*
sañjanavrttyalabhat // psbh_1.40:19* nirabhimanitvam nanyesam
ityatah // psbh_1.40:20* ajatam iti karma // psbh_1.40:21* aha athaitat
sattvam adyatvam ajatatvam ca gunam karane jñatva sadhakena
kim kartavyam // psbh_1.40:22* tad ucyate prapattavyam // psbh_1.40:23*
yasmad aha prapadyami // psbh_1.40:24* iti sadhakatadesah //
psbh_1.40:25* yatha agne vratapate vratam carisyami iti // psbh_1.40:26*
atra prasabdah karanantaresu sattvadyatvajatatvapratishedhartho
bhrsarthas ca // psbh_1.40:27* tasmad sarvabhavanabhisvarena tad
eva karanam prapattavyam // psbh_1.40:28* saranam abhyupagantavyam ity
arthah // psbh_1.40:29* aha atra prapannah kim karisyati //
psbh_1.40:30* kim va dasyati // psbh_1.40:31* tad ucyate pujam
karisyaty atmanam ca dasyati // psbh_1.40:32* yathaha //
psbh_1.40:33sadyo'jataya vai namah || ps_1.41 ||* aha sattvam adyatvam
ajatatvam ca purvoktam // psbh_1.41:1* sadyo'jataya iti caturthi //
psbh_1.41:2* vaisabdah sambhavane // psbh_1.41:3* sattvam adyatvam
ajatatvam ca dharman sambhavya braviti sadyo'jataya vai namah //
psbh_1.41:4* nama ity atmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_1.41:5*
namaskarenatmanam prayacchati pujam ca prayunkta ity arthah //
psbh_1.41:6* aha kim prayojanam atmanam mahesvaraya prayacchati //
psbh_1.41:7* kim asya dukham va // psbh_1.41:8* kim va mahesvaran
mrgayate // psbh_1.41:9* kim va svayam
utpaditanugrhitatirobhavitanam pasunam patih uta parairiti //

psbh_1.41:10* ucyate svayam // psbh_1.41:11* yasmad aha // psbh_1.41:12bhave
 bhave natibhave || ps_1.42 ||* atra bhave bhava iti vipasa // psbh_1.42:1*
 bhava iti vidyikalapasunam samastanam grahanam // psbh_1.42:2*
 bhavah kasmad // psbh_1.42:3* bhavanabhavanakrtatvat // psbh_1.42:4*
 yasmad devamanusyatyaktvena bhavayati ca tanisvarah // psbh_1.42:5*
 dharmajñanavairagyaisvaryadharmajñanavairagyanaisvryanam
 bhavanabhavanatvad bhavah // psbh_1.42:6* tasya bhuyobhuya
 utpattyanugrahatiobhavam ca drstva // psbh_1.42:7* vipsayah
 utpattav utpattav anugrahe'nugrahe tirobhava tirobhava cety arthah //
 psbh_1.42:8* natibhave iti // psbh_1.42:9* nakarah karyatvam
 pratisedhayati // psbh_1.42:10* atisayitabhavesu ma bhavamityarthah
 // psbh_1.42:11* aha kim bhavad viyogamatram evaikam mrgayate //
 psbh_1.42:12* tad ucyate na // psbh_1.42:13* yasmad aha //
 psbh_1.42:14bhajasva mam || ps_1.43 ||* atra bhaja ityanugrahe // psbh_1.43:1*
 sva iti karanapadese // psbh_1.43:2* mam ityatmapadese // psbh_1.43:3*
 bhajasva mam trayasva mam anugrhnisva mamityarthah //
 psbh_1.43:4* aha kam amantrayate // psbh_1.43:5* kam prapadyate //
 psbh_1.43:6* kasmad namaskaram karoti // psbh_1.43:7* kas tam purusam
 bhavan moksayati // psbh_1.43:8* kam va braviti bhajasva mamiti //
 psbh_1.43:9* tad ucyate yasmad aha // psbh_1.43:10bhavodbhavah || ps_1.44
 ||* atra bhava iti vidyikalapasunameva grahanam // psbh_1.44:1*
 tasyotpattikarta bhagavan ityato bhavodbhava iti // psbh_1.44:2*
 atropadakanugrahakatiobhavadharmi karanam
 utpadyanugrahyatiobhavyadharmi karyam ityetat karyakaranayor
 laksanam // psbh_1.44:3* etasmin karane prapattyadi kramopayogi
 drastavyam // psbh_1.44:4* evamatra bhagavatkaundinyakrte
 pañcarthabhasye prathamodhyayah saha brahmana granthato 'rthatasca
 parisamapta iti // psbh_1.44:5
 pasupatasutra, 2
 vamah || ps_2.1 ||* namabhih srestha ityarthah // psbh_2.1:1
 * uktam hi / purusadhvajasrngesu havirbhusanalaksmasu /
 vamah sresthesvavakresu navasvarthesu kirtitah // psbh_2.1:2 *
 aha kimnimitasyotpadakadipravrttih kimprayojana va // psbh_2.1:3
 * tad ucyate // psbh_2.1:4
 devasya || ps_2.2 ||* iti // psbh_2.2:1* atra deva iti divu kridayam //
 psbh_2.2:2* kridadharmivat kridanimitta // psbh_2.2:3*
 kridavaneva sa bhagavan vidyikalapasusamjñakam trividhamapi
 karyam utpadayan anugrhnati tirobhavayati cety ato devah //
 psbh_2.2:4* pravrttiscotpattyadiphala drastavya // psbh_2.2:5*
 devasya iti taddharmitve sasthi // psbh_2.2:6* aha kim
 namadvayamevatra karane vitanyate arthadvayameva va ahosvid anyadapyasti
 neti // psbh_2.2:7* ucyate'sti // psbh_2.2:8* yasmad aha //
 psbh_2.2:9jyesthasya || ps_2.3 ||* iti // psbh_2.3:1* atra paratvaj
 jyesthah // psbh_2.3:2* kesam kena va parah // psbh_2.3:3* tad
 ucyate siddhasadhakapasunam // psbh_2.3:4* tadayatvat
 siddhasadhakabhavasya sarvapasunam ca
 pravrttinivrttisthityadiphalanam ityato jyesthah paratarah //

psbh_2.3:5* paratamasceti // psbh_2.3:6* akrtakam casyaisvaryam //
 psbh_2.3:7
 * uktam hi / drkkriyalaksana saktistattvadharmo'sya nityata /
 srestho'tah sarvabhutesu tasmadesa parah smrtah //
 psbh_2.3:8 * ityevam paratvaj jyesthah // psbh_2.3:9 * atrapi
 jyesthasyeti taddharmitve sasthi // psbh_2.3:10 * aha kim
 namatrayam evatra karane cintyate arthatrayameva va ahosvid anyadapyasti
 neti // psbh_2.3:11 * ucyate'sti // psbh_2.3:12
 rudrasya || ps_2.4 ||* iti // psbh_2.4:1* atra rutasya bhayasya dravanat
 samyojanad rudrah tatra rutam abhilapa ityanarthantaram // psbh_2.4:2*
 dravanam nama // psbh_2.4:3* bhayam vividham // psbh_2.4:4
 * uktam hi / nanavidhaih krtairyasmad bhayaisca vividhaistatha /
 samyojayati bhutani tasmad rudra iti smrtah // psbh_2.4:5 * atrapi
 taddharmitve sasthi // psbh_2.4:6 * aha kim tat // psbh_2.4:7 *
 kidrsam va tadasyeti // psbh_2.4:8 * ucyate // psbh_2.4:9
 kalitasanam || ps_2.5 ||* atra trividhena karyena
 vidyikalapasusamjñakena tatraiva sthityutpattipralayan prapnuvata
 kalitam sobhitasabditam nabhastarabhir ivetyarthah // psbh_2.5:1*
 aha yadetat patyuh patitvam saktih samarthyamaisvaryam svagunah
 sadbhavah satattvam tattvadharmah tad asanam // psbh_2.5:2* natu
 padmasanavadupavesanalaksanam ityarthah asanam kasmad //
 psbh_2.5:3* aste'smin asanam // psbh_2.5:4* karyamanena va adhyasta
 ityasanamityarthah // psbh_2.5:5* ata asanam // psbh_2.5:6*
 ato'vyayo'mrto bhagavan kamatah svasaktistham karyam svasaktya
 adhyaste // psbh_2.5:7* tasmadasanastham karyam karanam ceti //
 psbh_2.5:8* aha karyakaranayorvrttisamkaradoso
 gojavimahisiksiravat // psbh_2.5:9* taduta na // psbh_2.5:10*
 angulyagrurupadivad ityasamkarah // psbh_2.5:11*
 dipadityaprakasanayanarasmivac casamkarah // psbh_2.5:12* aha
 samkare aparicchedadosah isvarapurusa vidyakalanam
 maksikotadravyavat // psbh_2.5:13* taducyate ekottarotkarsena
 vyapyavyapakabhavenavasthitanam tattvadinam naporicchedadosah
 sutratvad vyapakam mahesvaratattvam vyapyam
 purusadipañcavimsakam // psbh_2.5:14* tatha atmatvad vyapakam
 purusatattvam vyapyam pradhanadicaturvimsakam // psbh_2.5:15*
 tatha vyapakam pradhanam vyapyam buddhyaditrayovimsakam //
 psbh_2.5:16* vyapika bhavati buddhih vyapyam ahamkaradidvavimsakam
 // psbh_2.5:17* tatha vyapako bhavatyahamkarah
 vyapyanyekadasendriyani dasavidham ca karyam // psbh_2.5:18*
 vyapakanyekadasendriyani vyapyani pañcabhutasuksmani
 sabdadini // psbh_2.5:19* tatha vyapakani pañcabhutasuksmani
 sabdadini vyapyani akasadini pañcamahabhutani // psbh_2.5:20*
 tatha vyapakamakasa vyapyam vayvadibhutacatuskam //
 psbh_2.5:21* tatha vyapako bhavati vayuh vyapyam tejahprabhrti
 bhutatrayam // psbh_2.5:22* tatha vyapakam bhavati tejah vyapyam
 abadidvayam // psbh_2.5:23* tatha vyapika bhavantyapah vyapya
 prthivi // psbh_2.5:24* vyapika prthivi vyapyani

bhumyudakarasalaksanani karyani // psbh_2.5:25* tatha vyapakani
bhumyudakarasalaksanani karanani vyapyam devamanusyatyiryagyon
trnausadhivrksagulmalatavanaspatyadikaryam anekavidham ato
neparicchedadosah // psbh_2.5:26* aha vrttyasamkaragrahane
drstantabhavad ayuktam taducyate haridrodakavad vyapyam
vyapakam ca tadyatha haridrodake snigdhatvasaityadidharmair apam
grahanam gandhavarnaghanaksaratvadibhir haridrayah //
psbh_2.5:27* tatharnavadevadisthanasarirendriyavisayadisamnivesena
sukhaduhkhasamnipatena cesvarasya // psbh_2.5:28* evam purusasyapi
// psbh_2.5:29* isvarasyapi aparinamidharmitvat
sukhaduhkhadatrtvac ca pradhanadharmadharmadinam grahanam //
psbh_2.5:30* tatha pradhanasya manasasamkalpalocanagamanadibh
karanagramasya visayanam ca grahanam // psbh_2.5:31* tatha
dhrtisamgrahapaktivuhavakasanadibhir dharmaih
prthiviyadinam grahanamiti pradhanavadino manyante // psbh_2.5:32*
aha atheha tantre katham karyakaranavasthanam // psbh_2.5:33* tad
vacyam // psbh_2.5:34* taducyate iha yasmad aha sarvasarvebhayah iti
vacanad yathasambhavam // psbh_2.5:35* sati vibhutve svavrttya
karyakaranayoh sarvagatatve'pi svavrttyasamkarah tasmad
asanastham karyam karanam ceti // psbh_2.5:36* aha kim tad
asanastham karyam asane nityam ahosvid anityamiti // psbh_2.5:37* ucyate
nityam karyam // psbh_2.5:38* kasmad // psbh_2.5:39* patyur bhavati //
psbh_2.5:40* karanesvaranityatvat patinityatvam // psbh_2.5:41* iha
sadyojatadivacanat palako nityah // psbh_2.5:42* palakanityatvac ca
palyamapi nityam // psbh_2.5:43* kasmad // psbh_2.5:44* na hy asati palye
palaka ityeva // psbh_2.5:45* sati nityatve tanyeva pasvadini
samyojayati // psbh_2.5:46* mrllohamayaprakaradivad drstantat //
psbh_2.5:47* vrttilabhascotpatirityucyate // psbh_2.5:48*
sthitisthanasarirendriyavisayadyayatananam parasparopakarac
canugraha isvaracodananugraha viyojanam vrttilopasca //
psbh_2.5:49* lopo'bhavah // psbh_2.5:50* tasmad trisvapi kalesu
asanastham karyam drastavyam // psbh_2.5:51* prthiviyam bijavad
ityarthah // psbh_2.5:52* aha kim tat karyam bhagavan
yugapadutpadayati kramaso va // psbh_2.5:53* kim va karmapeksah
anapekso va // psbh_2.5:54* taducyate yathestam // psbh_2.5:55*
yasmadaha // psbh_2.5:56 sarvakamika ityacaksate || ps_2.6 ||* atra
sarvasabdo vidyadikaryaniravasesavaci drastavyah // psbh_2.6:1*
kamika ityatrapati natrikam cintyate // psbh_2.6:2* kami kamah
kamyamiti ca tatra kami isvarah // psbh_2.6:3* kamo'syeccha //
psbh_2.6:4* kamyam vidyadikaryam // psbh_2.6:5* tadakramena kramaso va
yathestamutpadayati // psbh_2.6:6* kasmad // psbh_2.6:7* kamitvat //
psbh_2.6:8* akarmapeksitvam casyata eva siddham // psbh_2.6:9*
karmakaminasca mahesvaramapeksante na tu bhagavanisvarah karma
purusam vapeksate // psbh_2.6:10* ato na karmapeksa isvarah //
psbh_2.6:11* itisabdo'rthanam nirvacanatvat
prakaranaparismaptarthah // psbh_2.6:12* aha kamitvam
tattvavaidharmyam kuryat // psbh_2.6:13* karyatvena va parinamitvam

atmano bandhamoksaviparyayam va kuryat // psbh_2.6:14* taducyate
yasmadaha an iti // psbh_2.6:15* an iti karyakaranatvam atmano
muktanam ca maryada // psbh_2.6:16* taducyate
utpadyanugrahyatirobhavyakalpakatvabhavakatvenaparinamitvam atmano
muktanam ca punardukhair asamyojanam ityesa karanamaryada //
psbh_2.6:17* sthapyā ca karyamaryada // psbh_2.6:18* taducyate
utpadyanugrahyatirobhavyakalpyavikaryamaryada // psbh_2.6:19*
tadanyacodyadhistheyatvam ca // psbh_2.6:20* caksin kathane //
psbh_2.6:21* bhagavata karyebhyo bhavata rudrenacaksitam //
psbh_2.6:22* bhagavato mahesvarasya saktih sanatani // psbh_2.6:23*
tadvidyadikaryam kalitam ityeso'rthah // psbh_2.6:24* tatha cuktam
varnitamityarthah // psbh_2.6:25* atredamadhikarikam
karyakaranaprakaranam parisamaptamiti // psbh_2.6:26* kim nama
kamitvam rudrakamitvam ca // psbh_2.6:27* etadeva karane mahabhagyam
ahosvidanyadasti // psbh_2.6:28* ucyate asti // psbh_2.6:29* yasmadaha //
psbh_2.6:30amangalam catra mangalam bhavati || ps_2.7 ||* amangalam
iti atra sadhanajatam adhikurute taduddesena tu mangalavacananirdesam
karoti // psbh_2.7:1* casabdah karanagunavacanopaksepe
drastavyah // psbh_2.7:2* upaksipyottaratra mangalam
pradaksinam ca vaksyamah // psbh_2.7:3* tasmadubhayam rudre
devasca pitarasca ityuparistad vaksyamah // psbh_2.7:4* atrasabde
murtyadhisthatari manahsamjñe karane sakale upatisthata
apasavyasambandho drastavyah // psbh_2.7:5* mangalam ityatrapi
camangale vaktavye mangalameva tad vaksyamah // psbh_2.7:6* tad
ucyate atra amangalam nama nagnatvapasavyatvasambandho hasitadyah
sadhanavargah // psbh_2.7:7* sa tkiha
karanamurtisamarthyamangalam bhavati // psbh_2.7:8*
sailodomavanavat // psbh_2.7:9* mangalam sadhanam dharmanispadakam
// psbh_2.7:10* bhavati iti bhutarthavado nihsamsayam // psbh_2.7:11*
karanamurtau kriyamanamamangalam mangalam bhavativityarthah //
psbh_2.7:12* aha kim nagnatvam apasavyatvam va sadhanadvayamevocyate //
psbh_2.7:13* na // psbh_2.7:14* yasmadaha // psbh_2.7:15apasavyam ca
pradaksinam || ps_2.8 ||* nagnatvam ca sadhanam evetyarthah //
psbh_2.8:1* atramangalanirdesarthatvat pratyaharavad
upaharasamanyamatrakhyapanac ca prthagapasavyarambhah // psbh_2.8:2*
tasmadatra apasavyam nama yat savyad viparitam // psbh_2.8:3* casabdah
samuccaye // psbh_2.8:4* na kevalam karanamurtisamarthyad amangalam
mangalamapadyate apasavyam ca pradaksinamapadyata ityarthah //
psbh_2.8:5* pradaksinam nama yad anyesam apasavyam tadiha
pradaksinam dharmanispadakam bhavati // psbh_2.8:6* nanu yat
tesam pradaksinam kasmāt // psbh_2.8:7* utsutradidosad
apsnanadivad ityarthah // psbh_2.8:8* aha samastanam
karanagunanam tu vacanam kimasti neti // psbh_2.8:9* ucyate asti //
psbh_2.8:10* yasmadaha // psbh_2.8:11tasmadubhayatha yastavyah ||
ps_2.9 ||* iti // psbh_2.9:1* atra tasmacchabdah karanagunavacane //
psbh_2.9:2* ke karanaguna iti // psbh_2.9:3* taducyate
patitvasattvadyatvajatatvotpadakanugrahakatirobhavakatvatapavavede

vamadevajyestharudrakamitvam ca mangalavaptih
 pradaksinavaptisca // psbh_2.9:4* etan karanagunan jñatva //
 psbh_2.9:5* ato braviti tasmaditi // psbh_2.9:6* athaitat
 karanagunavacanam jñatva sadhakena kim kartavyam // psbh_2.9:7*
 taducyate ubhayatha yastavyah // psbh_2.9:8* atrobhayatha
 dvidhetyarthah // psbh_2.9:9* yastavya ityatrapi nastrikam cintyate //
 psbh_2.9:10* yasta yajanam yastavyamiti // psbh_2.9:11* atra
 yasta sadhakah // psbh_2.9:12* yastavyo bhagavan mahesvarah //
 psbh_2.9:13* yajanam bhavana // psbh_2.9:14* yajanam
 adhyayanadhyapanasmaranadyam // psbh_2.9:15* tatphaladevanityata sayujyam
 ityuttaratra vaksyamah // psbh_2.9:16* aha anirdesat samdehah //
 psbh_2.9:17* kathamubhayatha // psbh_2.9:18* dvidha nirdeso vacyah //
 psbh_2.9:19* taducyate // psbh_2.9:20devavat pitrvac ca || ps_2.10 ||*
 kathamiti // psbh_2.10:1* ucyate purvamasya brahmanasya devayajane
 pitryajane cadhikaro'dhigatah // psbh_2.10:2* tasmad tebhyo
 devapitrubhyo bhaktivyavartanam krtva ubhayathapi mahesvare bhavam
 avasthapyā yajanam kartavyam nanyasya // psbh_2.10:3* casabdah
 pratishedhe // psbh_2.10:4* yat tat purvam devapitrsu karakatvam
 sambhavitam tat tesu na vidyate // psbh_2.10:5* atastesam yajanam
 na kartavyam ityarthah // psbh_2.10:6* aha yadyevam tasmad ucyatam
 devapit nam ko dosah yasmat te na yastavyah // psbh_2.10:7*
 rudre va ko gunah yasmat sa eva yastavyah // psbh_2.10:8* iti
 nirdeso vacyah // psbh_2.10:9* apsnanadivat // psbh_2.10:10* taducyate //
 psbh_2.10:11ubhayam tu rudre devah pitarasca || ps_2.11 ||* tatrobhayam
 dvayam samastam ityarthah // psbh_2.11:1* tusabdo devapitrsu
 vaisaikam karanatvam vyavartayati rudre iti karanapadesam //
 psbh_2.11:2* rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam // psbh_2.11:3* rudra iti
 vaisayikam samnidhanam // psbh_2.11:4* atra saktirvisaya ity
 anarthantaram // psbh_2.11:5* te devapitaro rudrasaktyam
 haryadharyakaryatvena vartante adhiyante visaye vartanta ityarthah //
 psbh_2.11:6* devah pitarasca // psbh_2.11:7* tatra deva iti rbhuru
 brahmadipisacantesu manusyatiryagyonivarjam samanyasamjña //
 psbh_2.11:8* vidhivat // psbh_2.11:9* pitara iti visesasamjña
 bhasmasnanadivad ityarthah // psbh_2.11:10* brahmanadevadattadivac ca
 // psbh_2.11:11* atraha samanyavisesasamjñabhidhane kim
 prayojanamiti cet // psbh_2.11:12* taducyate trividhasyapi karyasya rudre
 haryadharyakaryajñāpanartham kimca
 kalakriyasvahasvadhanantranyatvadarsanad
 devapitryajanapahrtcittavyavartanarthatvac ca // psbh_2.11:13* tasmad
 anyananyatvenapi vyakhyanam adustam // psbh_2.11:14*
 casabdo'bhyadhikatve // psbh_2.11:15* devapitrvat sattvasya trividhasyapi
 karyasyesvare
 pratisthaprasavasamyogaviyogasukhamohabandhamoksadatrtvena ca sa
 eva param karanam samastatvenapyate ityevam casabdo'bhyadhikatve
 drastavyah tasmad dukhantarthina te devapitaro na yastavyah
 // psbh_2.11:16* tadarthe bhagavan mahesvaro yastavya ityarthah //
 psbh_2.11:17* atredam anusangikam karyakaranaprakaranam

parisamaptam // psbh_2.11:18* ata uttarasya vidhiprakaranasya satyapi
padarthavailaksanye sadhyasadhanabhavad yajanena saha sambandham
karisyamah // psbh_2.11:19* kasmata // psbh_2.11:20* iha purastaduktam
ubhayatha yastavyah devavat pitrvac ca // psbh_2.11:21* yatra
purvam devapitrbyo vyavartitaya bhaktya mahesvaram
yajato'navagamat svatmesvarasamyogam yogam prapsyasi tatphalam
vaksyamah // psbh_2.11:22* yena ca balenopabrmhitasya tatraiva yajane
udyogo'bhinivesasca bhavisyati tad balam vaksyamah // psbh_2.11:23*
tadbalaapratyau copayam vaksyamah // psbh_2.11:24* taducyate //
psbh_2.11:25harsapramadi || ps_2.12 ||* iti // psbh_2.12:1* athavanyo
durasthah sambandhah // psbh_2.12:2* yasmad ucyate yasya
yenarthasambandho durasthasyapi tena tadarthopattih samana //
psbh_2.12:3* anantarye'pi asambandho grahanaksayadivan na tv atra
amangaladibhih // psbh_2.12:4* kasmata // psbh_2.12:5* sesabhavat //
psbh_2.12:6* evamihapi durasthah sambandhah // psbh_2.12:7* kasmata //
psbh_2.12:8* iha purastaduktam akalusamateh caratah tato'sya yogah
pravartate // psbh_2.12:9* atra kalusavyatirekena ye 'nye
yogavyaghatakara hetavah tan vaksyamah // psbh_2.12:10* yatha
caika caritavya yogaprapika iti vyakhyasyamah // psbh_2.12:11* tatha
caryantarena tapasa yogaprapityatha bhavati tad balam vaksyamah
// psbh_2.12:12* tadbalaapratyau copayam vaksyamah // psbh_2.12:13*
harsapramadi iti // psbh_2.12:14* atra harso nama divyesu
visayesu vidhanajadharmaprakasitesu priritustipramodah //
psbh_2.12:15* te tv iha praptyadiva visvamitradisvarupa
drastavyah // psbh_2.12:16* kathamlaksana iti cet //
psbh_2.12:17* taducyate karyakaranavisuddhilaksanah tatra
karyavisuddhis tavad yadaitad devasariram jvalantam bhasa
dipyantam divi bhuvyantarikse ca rukmadandavad ucchritamatmanam
pasyati tada divi anima laghima mahima iti trayah karyaguna
bhavanti // psbh_2.12:18* antarikse ca yasmaddharmavisesat //
psbh_2.12:19* tatha karanavisuddhirapi garimadibhih bahyairantah
karena ca
duravisayagrahakatvalocanasamkalpadhyavasayabhimanadayo bhavanti //
psbh_2.12:20* kasmata // psbh_2.12:21* dharmadivacanata // psbh_2.12:22* apica
praptih prakamyam isitvam vasitvam ca yatra kamavasayitvamiti
panca karanaguna bhavanti // psbh_2.12:23* ityevam yadanyesam
animadyastaganam catuhsastivikalpam dharmakaryam
aisvaryam tadiha sastre harsa iti samjñitam // psbh_2.12:24* tesu
madam akurvan harsapramadi bhavati // psbh_2.12:25* dharmavidyabalenety
arthah // psbh_2.12:26* aha kutrasthasya te harsa abhivyajyante
kidrsasya va // psbh_2.12:27* taducyate // psbh_2.12:28caryayam
caryayam || ps_2.13 ||* atra caryayam caryayam iti vipasa //
psbh_2.13:1* aha anirdesadiha vipasa ekavacanadvivacanabahuvacanesu
bhavati // psbh_2.13:2* tatraikavacane tavad bhavati // psbh_2.13:3
* yasmaduktam / adya te rudhiram tivram pibami purusadhama /
vadedanim susamrabdhah punargauriti gaur iti // psbh_2.13:4 * iti //
psbh_2.13:5 * tatha dvivacane'pi bhavati / ubhau dhvajau vatamalau

susubhate rathe rathe / samrabdhau paramakruddhau yudhi ghnantau
 parasparam // psbh_2.13:6 * tatha bahuvacane'pi bhavati // psbh_2.13:7 *
 yasmaduktam / puruse puruse buddhih sa sa bhavati niscita /
 tusyanti ca prthak sarve te manusyastatha tatha // psbh_2.13:8 *
 ityatah samsayah // psbh_2.13:9 * atah kimeka carih uta caridvayam
 uta caribahutvamiti // psbh_2.13:10 * ucyate eka carih kriyabahutve'pi
 bhavati // psbh_2.13:11 * yathayatane loke ca // psbh_2.13:12 * tatrayatane
 snanahasitadyah loke ca krathanaspandanadyah vidhikriyah ityevam
 carikriyatattvam drstva vipsarthenabhihitam caryayam
 caryayam kriyayamityarthah // psbh_2.13:13 * tasmad sakrduccarita
 vipa bahuvacane'pi bhavati // psbh_2.13:14 * vrksabalivat //
 psbh_2.13:15 * kimca mahatmyamiti caryottarasambandhat kathyate eka
 carih kriyabahutve bhavati // psbh_2.13:16 *
 karyakaranavisuddhilaksana harsa ityuktam // psbh_2.13:17 * na ca
 vibha karyakaranaisvaryabhinivesah sakyate kartumityato'vagamyate
 karyakaranavatascarato mahimano'bhivyajyanta ityarthah // psbh_2.13:18 *
 aha apramattasyacaratah ka karyanispatih // psbh_2.13:19 * taducyate
 // psbh_2.13:20
 mahatmyamavapnoti || ps_2.14 ||* mahatmyam nama aryam aprakasavat //
 psbh_2.14:1* taduta yasya samnidhyad ayam brahmanah
 paridrstartho'pi bhutva dustasvatararathasthaniyair
 dehendriyadibhir apaniyate apahriyate tad amahatmyam // psbh_2.14:2*
 vidhiyogabhinivesasamarthyam adharmabalam // psbh_2.14:3
 * uktam hi / hriyate buddhirmano'pi narasya dehendriyaih /
 amudhasamjño durdantair dustasvairiva sarathih // psbh_2.14:4 *
 mahatmyamato viparitam // psbh_2.14:5 * yasya samnidhyad ayam
 brahmanah
 snanasayananusnanadikrathanaspandanadhyayanadhyanasmaranakaranasama
 rtho bhavati paraya sraddhaya yuktas tanmahatmyam // psbh_2.14:6 * aha
 kim taditi // psbh_2.14:7 * ucyate yadetat prabhrastasya tapaso viryam
 tapobalam tapahsaktis tanmahatmyam // psbh_2.14:8 * katham gamyate //
 psbh_2.14:9 * caryanantaroktatvat // psbh_2.14:10 * yadanantaram
 yadavapnoti tata eva tad asadayatityarthah // psbh_2.14:11 * aha
 prapnotiti astu pathah // psbh_2.14:12 * labdhur bhavisyatityucyate
 // psbh_2.14:13 * avaramya ksanagatipritipraptiyarthatvat tena
 vidhicaranena raksate harsavisesanam abhipritivisesanam
 atigatisamstavanavaptis ca // psbh_2.14:14 * tasman mantrabalavad
 dharmabalamevasya mahatmyam avapnotityarthah // psbh_2.14:15 * aha
 kah so 'bhyupayah // psbh_2.14:16 * kani va tani dharmasadhanani yair
 harsotpattir mahatmyalabhasca bhavati // psbh_2.14:17 *
 carikriyanam va katividho vibhagah // psbh_2.14:18 * danadinam
 va purvoktanam visesanam kimasti neti // psbh_2.14:19 * ucyate'sti
 // psbh_2.14:20 * yasmadaha // psbh_2.14:21
 atidattam atistam || ps_2.15 ||* atra kudanani
 gobhuhiranyasuvarnadini // psbh_2.15:1* kasmad // psbh_2.15:2*
 anaikantikanatyantikasisayaphalatvat kupathadhvaprapavadac ca //
 psbh_2.15:3* tasmadatra atisabdo visesanam // psbh_2.15:4* atidanam

catmapradanam // psbh_2.15:5* kasmata // psbh_2.15:6* atmanah datrtvad
bhuyo danaprayojanabhavat // psbh_2.15:7*
sthanasarendriyavisayadyaprapakatvat // psbh_2.15:8*
aikantikatyantikarudrasamipaprapter ekantenainavrttiphalatvad
asadharanaphalatvac catmapradanam atidanam // psbh_2.15:9* tatha
kuyajanany agnistomadini // psbh_2.15:10* kasmata // psbh_2.15:11*
samgrahapratigrahaahimsadiyuktena sravenabhinirvrttidarsanat
pattriratrijadevatadisadharanaphalatvad
anityasatisayasamkiranaphalatvac ca kuyajanany agnistomadini //
psbh_2.15:12* tasmad atratisabdo visesanam // psbh_2.15:13*
atijajanam nama yadayatane loke va // psbh_2.15:14* tatrayatane
snanahasitadya loke ca krathanaspandanadya vidhikriya // psbh_2.15:15*
kasmata // psbh_2.15:16* samgrahapratigrahaahimsadirahtena kramena
svasarirasamutthabhih kayikavacikamanasikabhirijyate yasmata //
psbh_2.15:17* atascetyucyate atijajanam // psbh_2.15:18* aha kim danam
yajanam ca sadhanadvayam evatratissabdena visistam kartavyamiti //
psbh_2.15:19* ucyate na // psbh_2.15:20* yasmadaha // psbh_2.15:21 atitaptam
tapastatha || ps_2.16 ||* atissabdo visesane // psbh_2.16:1*
nayantyadhyatmikadhibhautikadhidaivikas tesam svasastroktena
kramena manasi sammatanam matanam anupayatah pratikaram
akurvata tapo nispadyate // psbh_2.16:2* yatra trtiyayam
atmasamyogan nispadyate tat tapa ityarthah // psbh_2.16:3* tada
sayanarthe katham // psbh_2.16:4* tathatitapebhyo 'titapo nispadyate
tatha danayajanabhyam apiti // psbh_2.16:5* tathasabdah
sadhanatrayopasamhararthah // psbh_2.16:6* yada dadati tada yajati
tapyati ca // psbh_2.16:7* yadapi yajati tada dadati tapyati ca //
psbh_2.16:8* yada tapyati tada dadati yajati ca // psbh_2.16:9*
evamadidiksaprabhrtir asya brahmanasya // psbh_2.16:10* ebhis tribhir
upayair gangasrotovad dharmasyayo 'dharmasya vyayo bhavati
tadatidanadinispanna prakrstena tapasa asya brahmanasya
harsotpattirmahatmyalabhasca sambhavatityarthah // psbh_2.16:11* aha
atidanadinispanna prakrstena tapasasya brahmanasya ka
gatirbhavatiti // psbh_2.16:12* ucyate abhyudayakaivalyavyatirekena //
psbh_2.16:13 atyagatim gamayate || ps_2.17 ||* atra atissabdo visesane
// psbh_2.17:1* an iti maryadayam bhavati // psbh_2.17:2* katham
adhyayanadhyanadirahitamapi sadhakam tapo'tigatim gamayati tadabhyaso
haratyenam iti vacanat // psbh_2.17:3* atigatiriti yogaparyayah //
psbh_2.17:4* katham gamyate // psbh_2.17:5* tapahkaryatvad
anantya brahmasayujyavat // psbh_2.17:6*
samkhyayogabhyudayadigativisesavisesitatvad uparistad vartata
ityarthah // psbh_2.17:7* tasmata tapasah phalam
visesarthamabhidhiyate yogo'tigatimiti // psbh_2.17:8* atigatimiti karma
// psbh_2.17:9* gamayate // psbh_2.17:10* na tavad gatah gamisyati kimtu
gamayatityarthah // psbh_2.17:11* aha atidanad yathavat tapaso
gunavacanam kimasti neti // psbh_2.17:12* ucyate asti // psbh_2.17:13*
yasmadaha // psbh_2.17:14 tasmata || ps_2.18 ||* iti // psbh_2.18:1* atra
tasmacchabdah tapaso gunavacane // psbh_2.18:2* tasmadatidanadinispanno

dharmo'tyagatim gamayate niratisayam prapayati // psbh_2.18:3* na
 sthanasariendriyavisayadipraptau // psbh_2.18:4*
 aikantikatyantikarudrasamipaprapter ekantenaivanavrttiphalatvam ca
 drstva // psbh_2.18:5* ato braviti tasmaditi // psbh_2.18:6* aha
 atyantatapaso gunavacanam jñatva karanam ca sadhakena kim
 kartavyam // psbh_2.18:7* taducyate tadarthameva //
 psbh_2.18:8bhuyastapascaret // ps_2.19 ||* atra bhuyah punahsamdhane
 drastavyah istapurtavat // psbh_2.19:1* katham // psbh_2.19:2*
 harsesv abhisaktasya muhurtamardhamuhurtam va sadhanebhyo
 vyucchedam drstva samdhane bhuyahsabdo'bhihitah //
 psbh_2.19:3* tasmadatra tapastadeva // psbh_2.19:4* niruktamasya purvoktam //
 psbh_2.19:5* cared ityarjanam adhikurute // psbh_2.19:6*
 dharmanekasamsayanyatvac ca apunarukto'yam carasabdo drastavyah
 // psbh_2.19:7* aha yadyevam tasmaducyatam harsanam ko
 doso'bhiivyajyate // psbh_2.19:8* mahatmyasya va ko gunah yasmad tad
 grahyamiti // psbh_2.19:9* taducyate kurute mahatmyam // psbh_2.19:10*
 yasmadaha // psbh_2.19:11nanyabhaktistu samkare // ps_2.20 ||* ayam
 nakaro 'nyabhaktipratisedhe // psbh_2.20:1* bhaktirbhavanetyarthah //
 psbh_2.20:2* tusabdo visesane // psbh_2.20:3* katham // psbh_2.20:4* ye
 harsesvabhisaktah dusyatah taskaratvamapannah te visesena
 tu samkarad durastha bhavanti // psbh_2.20:5* samkarah kasmad //
 psbh_2.20:6* samastasukhanirvanakaravac chamkarah // psbh_2.20:7*
 samkare ityaupaslesikam samnidhanam // psbh_2.20:8* samkare
 bhavana kartavya nanyatrety arthah // psbh_2.20:9
 * uktam hi / karmana manasa vaca yad aslaksnam nisevate /
 tadabhyaso haratyenam tasmad kalyanamacaret // psbh_2.20:10 * evamete
 mahatmanah prahur adhyatmacintakah / yaccittas tanmayo bhavo
 guhyametad sanatanam // psbh_2.20:11 * gacchams tisthan sayano va
 jagrac caiva svapamstatha / samkare bhavanam kuryad yadicched
 yogamatmanah // psbh_2.20:12 * yasmad ksayante trailokyam samkare
 yati samksayam / tasmad samvartako dhata samkarastvabhidhiyate //
 psbh_2.20:13 * evam samkare bhava upaslesitavyo nanyatrety arthah
 // psbh_2.20:14 * evam parisamaptim krtva yuktam vaktum //
 psbh_2.20:15
 atredam brahma japet // ps_2.21 ||* iti // psbh_2.21:1* asya
 purvokto'rthah // psbh_2.21:2* aha dharmaparinamakativat samkarativat
 sukhada isvaro'bhihitah // psbh_2.21:3* athantarasrstyam
 sukhaduhkhakaranam kim bhavati dharmadharmasattvarajovad uta neti //
 psbh_2.21:4* ucyate atra ya upayah sukhadah tatha vaksyamah
 yathavan yatra vyavasthite samsaragate karye sa eva karanam param //
 psbh_2.21:5* nanu koryakalavan niradhikaras tatha vaksyamo vistarasaras
 casmin brahmani karanasaktim vaksyamah // psbh_2.21:6* saktim
 ca jñatva yatha sadhako'stabhir namaskarairatmanam dadati tatha
 vaksyamah // psbh_2.21:7* ata idamarabhyate // psbh_2.21:8vamadevaya
 namo jyesthaya namo rudraya namah // ps_2.22 ||* iti // psbh_2.22:1*
 prayoganyatvat prayojananyatvac capunarukta vamadevadisabda
 drastavyah // psbh_2.22:2* atra vamatvam devatvam jyesthatvam

rudratvam ca purvoktam // psbh_2.22:3* vamadevajyestharudrayeti
 caturthi // psbh_2.22:4* nama ityatmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_2.22:5*
 sambhavananyatvac capunaruktah sarvanamaskara drastavyah //
 psbh_2.22:6* aha kim catuskamevatra karane cintyate // psbh_2.22:7*
 namacatuskapadesena va namni namaskaro drastavyah // psbh_2.22:8*
 ucyate na // psbh_2.22:9* yasmadaha // psbh_2.22:10kalaya namah ||
 ps_2.23 ||* atra kala ityesa mahesvaraparyayah kasmat
 purvottarasutrasamarthyat // psbh_2.23:1* kalayate yasmat
 ksetrasadhinisthani sthanani kaladisarirendriyavisayadibhyo
 viyogeneti tatah kalah // psbh_2.23:2* uktam hi // psbh_2.23:3
 * brahmadibhurjaparyantam jagad etac caracaram / yatah kalayate rudrah
 kalarupi tatah smrtah // psbh_2.23:4 * kalyan kalayate yasmat
 kalabhyah kalaparyayat / kalanat kalanac capi kala ityabhidhiyate //
 psbh_2.23:5 * evam kalo hi bhagavan // psbh_2.23:6 * kalyah
 ksetrajñah // psbh_2.23:7 * sthanani tu brahmendradevapitradivacanad
 brahmam prajapatyam saumyam aindram gandharvam yaksam
 raksasam paisacamiti // psbh_2.23:8 * tatha
 brahmanasudragomrgasarvabhutakrtannadivacanat tatha
 manusapasumrgapaksisarispasthavaradinam grahanam //
 psbh_2.23:9 * tatha yogesvara devesvantarbhutah // psbh_2.23:10 *
 kasmat // psbh_2.23:11 * dharmabahulyat // psbh_2.23:12 * tatha narakas
 tiryaksv antarbhutah // psbh_2.23:13 * kasmat // psbh_2.23:14 *
 adharmabahulyat // psbh_2.23:15 * evam sthanatascaturdasakah
 samsara ityupacaryate // psbh_2.23:16 * etesu kaladivacanan mahesvaro
 nimittam // psbh_2.23:17 * kasmat // psbh_2.23:18 * purvottarasariresu
 bhogalopabhiyaktimatratvat // psbh_2.23:19 * adiman samsaro
 drastavyah // psbh_2.23:20 * tatphalabhoktrvat karyakaranayor
 anaditvad anadir akrtabhyagamad ityeta bhagavatyabhyadhikatvam
 sesesu ca purusesu nyunatvam jñatva yuktam vaktum kalaya
 namah // psbh_2.23:21 * atrapi kalaya iti caturthi // psbh_2.23:22 * nama
 ityatmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_2.23:23 * sambhavananyatvac
 capunarukto'yam namaskaro drastavyah // psbh_2.23:24 * aha atha
 sthanasarirendriyavisayadinam kimesa bhagavan prabhuh karta
 bhavati neti // psbh_2.23:25 * ucyate prabhuh kartaiva // psbh_2.23:26 *
 yasmadaha // psbh_2.23:27
 kalavikaranaya namah || ps_2.24 ||* atra kala nama
 karyakaranakhyah kalah // psbh_2.24:1* tatra karyakhyah
 prthiviyapastejo vayurakasah // psbh_2.24:2* akasah
 sabdagunah // psbh_2.24:3
 * sabdasparsaguno vayustau ca rupam ca tejasi / te rasasca jale
 jñeyaste ca gandhah ksitav api // psbh_2.24:4 *
 sabdasparsaruparasagandhah // psbh_2.24:5 * tatha karanakhyah
 srotram tvak caksuh jihva ghranam padah payuh upasthah
 hastah vak manah ahamkarah buddhir iti // psbh_2.24:6 * tasam
 vikarano bhagavanisvarah // psbh_2.24:7 * kasmat // psbh_2.24:8 *
 drkkriyasaktyorapratighatat // psbh_2.24:9 * vikaranatvam nama
 sthanasarirendriyavisayadisamnivesena vistaravibhagavisesatasca

karyakaranakhyabhih kalabhir

dharmajñanavairagyaisvaryadharmajñanavairagyanaisvaryadibhisca

ksetrajñasamyojanamityetad bhagavaty abhyadhikatvam sesesu ca

purusesu nyunatvam jñatva yuktam vaktum kalavikaranaya namah

// psbh_2.24:10 * atrapi kalavikaranaya iti caturthi / nama

ityatmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_2.24:11 * sambhavananyatvac

capunarukto'yam namahsadah // psbh_2.24:12 * aha

kalanavikaranatvad avantarastyam karmaksaye vrtilabhe

capeksate neti // psbh_2.24:13 * dharmajñanavairagyaisvaryadinam

va kimesa bhagavan prabhurbhavati neti // psbh_2.24:14 * ucyate prabhuh

// psbh_2.24:15 * yasmadaha // psbh_2.24:16

balapramathanaya namah || ps_2.25 ||* balam nama

dharmajñanavairagyaisvaryadharmajñanavairagyanaisvaryani

icchadvesaprayatnadini vidyavargah rupani // psbh_2.25:1* pra iti

bhrsarthe kamitvakarsane ca // psbh_2.25:2* mathanatvam nama

balavrttinirodhanam udadhimathanavat // psbh_2.25:3* na vagnijñanadini

durbalani // psbh_2.25:4

* yasmaduktam / na hy atejasvinasaya taijasah prabhavanti vai /

balanyatibalanyasya na bhavet'ibalani vai // psbh_2.25:5 * ityevam

bhagavatyabhyadhikatvam sesesu purusesu nyunatvam jñatva

yuktam vaktum balapramathanaya namah // psbh_2.25:6 * atrapi

balapramathanaya iti caturthi // psbh_2.25:7 * nama ityatmapradane

pujayam ca // psbh_2.25:8 * sambhavananyatvac capunarukto'yam

namaskaro drastavyah // psbh_2.25:9 * aha kesam

kalanavikaranamathanani karoti // psbh_2.25:10 * taducyate bhutanam //

psbh_2.25:11 * yasmadaha // psbh_2.25:12

sarvabhutadamanaya namah || ps_2.26 ||* atra kalavacane punaruktidosan

na prthivyadisu sarvasabdah // psbh_2.26:1* kim tu

siddhesvaravarjam cetanesveva sarvabhutasabdah // psbh_2.26:2* aha

bhutatvanupapatterna cetanesu sarvabhutasabdah // psbh_2.26:3*

taducyate damanaya // psbh_2.26:4* samu damu upasame // psbh_2.26:5*

devamanusyadinam sthanasarirendriyavisayadisu ya ratih

rañjanadhivasana tatsarvam antaradrstya sarvamisvarakrtameva

drastavyamityetad bhagavatyabhyadhikatvam sesesu ca purusesu

nyunatvam jñatva yuktam vaktum sarvabhutadamanaya namah //

psbh_2.26:6* atrapi sarvabhutadamanaya iti caturthi // psbh_2.26:7* nama

ityatmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_2.26:8* sambhavananyatvac

capunarukto'yam namaskaro drastavyah // psbh_2.26:9* aha kidrse

mahesvare kalanadisaktirucyate kim sakale niskale uta ubhayorapi //

psbh_2.26:10* ucyate ubhayorapi // psbh_2.26:11* yasmadaha //

psbh_2.26:12mano'manaya namah || ps_2.27 ||* atra

manahsabdenantahkaranam tattantratvad udaharanarthatvac ca

manograhanasya ubhayatmakatvac ca manasah

sarvakaranagrahananugrahanac ca karyagrahanamityatah

karyakaranadhithatrtvac ca sakala ityupacaryate // psbh_2.27:1*

tatha caitadrsamanasah pratishedhadatra karyakaranarahito niskalo

bhagavan amana ityucyate // psbh_2.27:2* tasmat

sakaletaranugrahanadisaktir vidyate // psbh_2.27:3

* uktam hi / apanipadodaraparsvajihvah atindriyo
vyapisvabhavasiddhah / pasyaty acaksuh sa srnotyakarno na
castyabuddham na ca buddhirasti / sa vetti sarvam na ca tasyasti vetta
tamahuragryam purusam mahantam // psbh_2.27:4 * ityetad
bhagavatyabhyadhikatvam sesesu ca nyunatvam ca jñatva yuktam
vaktum mano'manaya namah // psbh_2.27:5 * mano'manaya iti caturthi //
psbh_2.27:6 * namu ityatmapradane pujayam ca // psbh_2.27:7 *
sambhavananyatvac capunaruktah sarve namahsabda drastavyah //
psbh_2.27:8

pasupatasutra, 3

avyaktalingi || ps_3.1 ||* iti // psbh_3.1:1* atra akaro
lingavyaktatvam pratishedhati // psbh_3.1:2* avasitaprayojanah
purvoktair lingopakaranair anusnananirmalyaikavasadyaih prayojanair
vinivrttair lokatas trisu snanam kurvannapi // psbh_3.1:3*
sadasramalinganupalabdhanavadhrtoktalingavad avyaktah
kriyah karyah // psbh_3.1:4* aha kaya va maryadaya kasmin va kale
sa kriya kartavya // psbh_3.1:5* tad ucyate // psbh_3.1:6vyaktacarah ||
ps_3.2 ||* atra vyaktasabdo divasamadhikurute // psbh_3.2:1* vyaktah
sphutah prakasah // psbh_3.2:2* ahanityarthah // psbh_3.2:3* an
ity avamanadinispattimaryadam adhikurute // psbh_3.2:4* cara iti
krathanadinam uddesah // psbh_3.2:5* tan krathanadin sadhako
natadavasthito rangaval laukikanadhijanya natakavad acaranacarati
karoti prayunkta ityato'yam vyaktacarah // psbh_3.2:6* aha
avyaktalingino vyaktacarasya ka karyanisattih // psbh_3.2:7*
taducyate avamanah // psbh_3.2:8* yasmadaha // psbh_3.2:9avamatah ||
ps_3.3 ||* atra ava varjane // psbh_3.3:1* manena tesam
lingacarajñanavidhiviparitapravrttim drstva
sarvadosadusto'yamiti manasadhenavamane yo janah
parivarjayatanyato 'yamabahumatatvam prapnoti // psbh_3.3:2* uktam ca //
psbh_3.3:3
* amrtasyeva lipseta naiva manam vicaksanah / visasyeva jugupseta
sanmanasya sada dvijah // psbh_3.3:4 * sukham hy avamatah sete
sarvasangavivarjitah / dosan parasya na dhyayet tasya papam sada
munih // psbh_3.3:5 * aha kesvavyaktalingina vyaktacarenavamatenā
bhavitavyamiti // psbh_3.3:6 * taducyate // psbh_3.3:7
sarvabhutesu || ps_3.4 ||* atra sarvabhutasabdo varnasramisu
drastavyah // psbh_3.4:1* kasmaducyate varnasramisviti //
psbh_3.4:2* bhutesu ityuktam natu devatiryagyonimlecchadisu //
psbh_3.4:3* kasmāt // psbh_3.4:4* vyaktacaravamanadanadanavirodhat //
psbh_3.4:5
* uktam hi / dhanyo deso yatra gavah prabhutah medhyam cannam
parthiva dharmasilah / punya nadyah sarvalokopabhogyas tams
tan desansiddhikamo vrajeta // psbh_3.4:6 * bhutesu iti samipikam
samnidhanam // psbh_3.4:7 * bhutasamipe bhutabhyase
bhutanamadhyaksa ityarthah // psbh_3.4:8 *

samipikavyakhyanenavamanadesadispastataratvad asya
 vidhyacaranam // psbh_3.4:9 * asuresu ityacaranajñapakac ca //
 psbh_3.4:10 * aha avamatena sarvabhutesu kim kartavyam // psbh_3.4:11 *
 taducyate caritavyam // psbh_3.4:12 * yasmadaha // psbh_3.4:13
 paribhuyamanascaret || ps_3.5 ||* atra pari sarvatobhave // psbh_3.5:1*
 pagaksyah pariksyah ityarthah // psbh_3.5:2* bhuya iti bahudha //
 psbh_3.5:3* yastimustyadibhih samyojanam paribhavah //
 psbh_3.5:4* kayika ityarthah // psbh_3.5:5* mana iti
 sadhakalakarmabhidhane // psbh_3.5:6* paribhuyamanenaiva // psbh_3.5:7*
 sa paribhavo daridrapurusarajabhiseka iva drastavyah // psbh_3.5:8*
 kanakapasanavad indrakilakavac ca bhavitavyam // psbh_3.5:9* cared
 ityarjanamadhikurute // psbh_3.5:10* dharmarjane niyoge ca nindita iti
 garhitabhyakhyane caritavyamityarthah // psbh_3.5:11* aha avamatasya
 paribhuyamanasyacaratam kim tapasantireva uta suddhir apyasti //
 psbh_3.5:12* ucyate asti // psbh_3.5:13* yasmadaha //
 psbh_3.5:14apahatapapma || ps_3.6 ||* bhavatiti vakyaseso
 vacanadhikarad gamyate // psbh_3.6:1* atra apa varjane aghate nase ca //
 psbh_3.6:2* apahata anyatanasta ityarthah // psbh_3.6:3* papmano'tra
 dvividhah sulaksanah dukkhalaksanasca // psbh_3.6:4* tatra
 sukkhalaksanah unmadah madah mohah nidra alasyam konata
 alingah nityamasadvaditvam bahubhojanamityevamadyah // psbh_3.6:5*
 tatha dukkhalaksanahsironogadantarogaksirogadyah //
 psbh_3.6:6* evamete papmana atmagatah kayakaranesv
 adarsapraturpakavadabhivyaktah // psbh_3.6:7* krtsnah apahatah
 papmanah so 'yamapahatapapma bhavatityarthah // psbh_3.6:8* aha
 kimavamanah paribhavasca kayikam manasam sadhanadvayamevasya
 papaksayasuddhihetuh ahosvid vacikamapyasti neti // psbh_3.6:9* ucyate
 yasmadaha // psbh_3.6:10paresam parivadat || ps_3.7 ||* atra para
 nama svaparasamayadhikrta ye avamanadibhih samyojayanti tesam //
 psbh_3.7:1* paresam iti sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_3.7:2* aha
 svaparavakyavamanadibhih suddhirevasya na tu vrddhih // psbh_3.7:3*
 sa ca sadhakasya phalabhidhanad atidanadisvityucyate na
 purvakrtasukrtadanavivaksaya // psbh_3.7:4* pari iti ca sarvatobhave
 // psbh_3.7:5* vada vadah // psbh_3.7:6* avyakto'yam preto'yam
 unmatto'yam mudho'yam murkho'yam nidravisto vayuruddho'yam
 duskamy asamyakkari asamyagvadi ityevamugrairvacobhir abhighnantiti
 vadah // psbh_3.7:7* vadad iti nimittapañcami drastavya //
 psbh_3.7:8* tasmadavamanadibhih paran samyojayata svayamevatma
 samyoktavayah // psbh_3.7:9* anyatha pasamatrah syaditi //
 psbh_3.7:10* papmanam va janapadesat samdehah // psbh_3.7:11* kasya
 karyam papmanah // psbh_3.7:12* katham va tesam
 karyakaranesvabhivyaktanam parasamutthairavamanadibhirnirghatanam
 bhavati // psbh_3.7:13* taducyate // psbh_3.7:14* yasmadaha //
 psbh_3.7:15papam ca tebhyo dadati || ps_3.8 ||* atra papam
 ityadharmaparyayah // psbh_3.8:1
 * tadyatha / ago'parago musalam duritam duskrtam tarun / papam
 papmanam vrjinam steyam // psbh_3.8:2 * ityekarthavacakah

sabdah // psbh_3.8:3 * iha coktam papamiti // psbh_3.8:4 * papam ca
kasmata // psbh_3.8:5 * pavakapasakatvat papam // psbh_3.8:6 * pavayati
yasmata sirorogadantarogaksirogadibhih patayati narakadisu pasayati
vanistabhih karyakaranakhyabhih kalabhiriti // psbh_3.8:7 *
atah pavakapatakapasakatvat papam // psbh_3.8:8 * evamca
bijankuravat papapapmanam hetuhetumattvopanayo drastavyah //
psbh_3.8:9 * bijapapaprasavah papmana ityarthah // psbh_3.8:10 *
tebhya iti caturthi sampradanartha // psbh_3.8:11 * atha
evamavamanadibhih samyojayanti tebhyo dadati prayacchati
samkramayatityarthah // psbh_3.8:12 * aha kimavamanadibhih
suddhirevasya na tu vrddhiriti // psbh_3.8:13 * taducyate vrddhirapyasti
// psbh_3.8:14 * yasmadaha // psbh_3.8:15
sukrtam ca tesamadatte // ps_3.9 ||* atra su prasamsayam //
psbh_3.9:1* krtam iti dharmaparyayah // psbh_3.9:2* casabdah
suddhisamuccayarthah purvadharmaniyogarthasca // psbh_3.9:3* tesam
iti // psbh_3.9:4* ye avamanadibhih samyojayanti tesamityarthah //
psbh_3.9:5* tesamiti sasthigrahanamanabhivyaktasya
krtsnasyadanajñapanartham // psbh_3.9:6* adatte // psbh_3.9:7* a
grahane // psbh_3.9:8* svatmani karoti visamam va
ihaturavadityarthah // psbh_3.9:9* aha atidanadyatitapovad
avamanadisadhanam gunavacanam kimasti neti // psbh_3.9:10* ucyate asti
// psbh_3.9:11* yasmadaha // psbh_3.9:12tasmat // ps_3.10 ||
* iti / atra tasmacchabdah avamanadisadhanagunavacane // psbh_3.10:1 *
katham // psbh_3.10:2 * yasmadavamanadibhih papapapmanam ksaye
suddhih sukrtadane ca vrddhirbhavati // psbh_3.10:3 * yasmac ca
tannisthalaukikasarirendriyavisayadiprapakah
aikantikatyantikarudrasamipapraprtir ekantenatyantiki bhavati //
psbh_3.10:4 * ato braviti tasmaditi // psbh_3.10:5 * aha athaitad
avamanadisadhanameva kartavyam // psbh_3.10:6 * kim va
avyaktavasthanaiiva caritavyam // psbh_3.10:7 * taducyate na // psbh_3.10:8 *
yasmadaha // psbh_3.10:9
pretavac caret // ps_3.11 ||* atra purusakhyah pretah na mrtakhyah
// psbh_3.11:1* kasmata // psbh_3.11:2* acarano padasat // psbh_3.11:3* vad
iti kimcidupama // psbh_3.11:4*
unmattasadsaridrapurusasnatamaladigdhangena
rudhasmasrunakharomadharina sarvasamskaravarjitena bhavitavyam //
psbh_3.11:5* ato varnasramavyucchedo vairagyotsahasca jayate //
psbh_3.11:6* prayojananispattisca bhavati avamanadi // psbh_3.11:7* cared
ityajñamadhikurute // psbh_3.11:8* dharmarjane niyoge ca // psbh_3.11:9*
samsanyatvac capunarukto'yam carasabdo drastavyah //
psbh_3.11:10* aha carato'sya ke kriyavisesah // psbh_3.11:11* ka
varthanispattih // psbh_3.11:12* acaranam va ko vistarah //
psbh_3.11:13* taducyate // psbh_3.11:14kratheta va // ps_3.12 ||* atra yada
praptajñanah ksinakalusasca krtabhyanjñah tada
acaryasakasan niskramyagatya pratyagaram nagaram va pravisya
yatra laukikanam samuhastatra tesam natidure natisamnikarse
yatra ca tesam noparodho drstinipatasca bhavati tatra

hastyasvarathapadinam panthanam varjayitvopavisya
 nidralingasirascalitajrmbhikadini prayoktavyani // psbh_3.12:1*
 tatraivanenasuptena supta iva bhavitavyam // psbh_3.12:2* tatah
 pranarecanasya vayoh kanthadese purupurusabdah kartavyah //
 psbh_3.12:3* tataste manasa va vaca va nidravisto'yamiti laukikah
 prapadyante paribhavanti ca // psbh_3.12:4* anenanrtabhiyogenasya yat
 tesam sukrtam tadagacchati // psbh_3.12:5* asyapi ca yat papam
 tat tan prati // psbh_3.12:6* evam krathanam iti kriya // psbh_3.12:7* ita
 ity abhiyajana ajñayam niyoge ca // psbh_3.12:8* vasabdah
 krathanaspandanadivibhage drastavyah // psbh_3.12:9* aha
 avibhaktabhidhanadeva krathanaspandanadinam vibhagasiddhih
 hasitadivat // psbh_3.12:10* kasmad bhavivacanam bhavati // psbh_3.12:11*
 ucyate prthagabhidhane satyapi hasitagitanrtyavat samdehah //
 psbh_3.12:12* prthagabhidhane satyapi hasitagitayoh prthak prthak
 prayogah // psbh_3.12:13* atra vibhaktayostu gitanrtyayoh //
 psbh_3.12:14* adhyayanayantranayosca // psbh_3.12:15* tasmad
 prthagabhidhanamanurato va vibhage bhavatanyadosah // psbh_3.12:16*
 tatah krathanakriyayavamanadisu nispannesu krathanadi
 samsrstam samutsrjya sighramutthatavyam // psbh_3.12:17* yatha
 laukikanam sampratyayo bhavati kimapyanena svapnantare bhayam
 drstamiti // psbh_3.12:18* ata utthaya
 sirahpanyadinamanyatamam spanditavyam // psbh_3.12:19* yasmadaha
 // psbh_3.12:20spandeta va || ps_3.13 ||* atra spandanamiti
 jñaneccchamadhikurute // psbh_3.13:1* kasmad // psbh_3.13:2*
 jñaneccchaprayatnapurvakam sariravayavah spandayitavyah //
 psbh_3.13:3* drastaro hi vayusamsrsto 'yamiti laukikah
 pratipadyante paribhavanti ca // psbh_3.13:4* anenanrtabhiyogenasya
 tatpunyamagacchati asyapi ca yat papam tan gacchati // psbh_3.13:5*
 evam spandanam iti kriya // psbh_3.13:6* ita ity abhiyajana ajñayam
 niyoge ca // psbh_3.13:7* evamadisadhane sati va vikalpe
 raudribahurupivat // psbh_3.13:8* avasthanakrathanotthanaspandanadau
 vasabdo drastavyah // psbh_3.13:9* aha abhiprasthitasya
 dharmasadhanam kimasti neti // psbh_3.13:10* ucyate asti // psbh_3.13:11*
 yasmadaha // psbh_3.13:12manteta va || ps_3.14 ||* veti
 padavaikalyamadhikurute // psbh_3.14:1* mantane ca prayukte vaktaro
 vadantyupahatam asya padendriyam // psbh_3.14:2* krtsnasyasubhasya ca
 vrttir asmiñcharire upalabhyate // psbh_3.14:3
 * uktam hi / daridryam vyadhibhuyisthata murkhatvam carupata
 bhramsatapi / dehotpattirvarnahine kule va pratyadesah
 karmanam duskrtanam // psbh_3.14:4 * drastaro hi upahatapada
 iti prapadyante paribhavanti ca // psbh_3.14:5 * anenanrtabhiyogena yat
 tesam sukrtam tadasyagacchati // psbh_3.14:6 * asyapi ca yat
 papam tan gacchati // psbh_3.14:7 * evam mantanam iti kriya //
 psbh_3.14:8 * ita ityabhiyajane ajñayam niyoge ca // psbh_3.14:9 *
 vasabdah krathanaspandanamantanadivibhage drastavyah //
 psbh_3.14:10 * aha strisvadhikarikarmasadhanam kimasti neti //
 psbh_3.14:11 * ucyate asti // psbh_3.14:12 * yasmadaha // psbh_3.14:13

srngareta va || ps_3.15 ||* atra srngaranamiti
 bhavaprasadamadhikurute // psbh_3.15:1* katham // psbh_3.15:2*
 strijanasamuhasyanuparodhe natidure natisamnikarse
 adhidrstinipate sthitvaikam rupayauvanasampannam striyam
 adhikrtyalocanasamkalpadhyavasayabhimanadayah prayoktavyah //
 psbh_3.15:3* ayukta cecchavaloke hi sati kesasamyamanadini
 kamalingani prayoktavyani // psbh_3.15:4* tatah
 stripumnapumsakadayo vaktaro vadantyabrahmacari kamyayamiti //
 psbh_3.15:5* anenanrtabhiyogenasya yat tesam sukrtam
 tadagacchati asyapi yat papam tat tesam gacchatyeva // psbh_3.15:6*
 srngaranam iti kriya // psbh_3.15:7* ita ityabhiyajane ajñayam
 niyoge ca vasabdah
 krathanaspandanamantanasrngaranadikriyantaranam vikalpe //
 psbh_3.15:8* kriyanyatvac capunarukto'yam vasabdo drastavyah //
 psbh_3.15:9* aha krathanadikriyacatuskam yasya nasti tasya
 samanyatvat // psbh_3.15:10
 * uktam hi / ye hi vai diksitam yajamanam prsthato'pavadanti te
 tasya papmanamabhivrajanti // psbh_3.15:11 * prsthatah padamagratah
 parsvatasca vojyam // psbh_3.15:12 * tasmatah kratheta va spandeta va
 manteta va srngareta va // psbh_3.15:13 * kasmatah // psbh_3.15:14 *
 atiyajanadivisesitatvat // psbh_3.15:15 * kasmatah // psbh_3.15:16 *
 sarvajñavacanad arthavisamvaditvac ca lokaparigrahabhavah //
 psbh_3.15:17 * aha kriyacatuskamevatra kartavyamiti // psbh_3.15:18 *
 ucyate na // psbh_3.15:19 * yasmadaha // psbh_3.15:20
 apitatkuryat || ps_3.16 ||* atra apisabdah
 krathanadisarvakriyasamuccayavacane // psbh_3.16:1* tad iti anaikante //
 psbh_3.16:2* kuryad iti kusalam hasavrttimadhikurute // psbh_3.16:3*
 yamanamavirodhinam suvirupakanam dravyanam
 kasthanalostadinam grahanadharanasamsparanadini
 kartavyani // psbh_3.16:4* tataste vaktaro vadanti asamyakkari
 sucyasucyoh karyakaryayor avibhagajña iti // psbh_3.16:5*
 anenanrtabhiyogenasya dharmadharmayosca hanadanasuddhirbhavati //
 psbh_3.16:6* aha kim kriyapañcakamevatra kartavyam // psbh_3.16:7*
 taducyate na // psbh_3.16:8* yasmadaha // psbh_3.16:9apitadbhaset ||
 ps_3.17 ||* atra apisabdah sarvendriyavrttyapadanambhavane //
 psbh_3.17:1* tad iti anaikante // psbh_3.17:2* bhased iti
 vakyavrttimadhikurute // psbh_3.17:3* itpadam aparthakam punaruktam
 vyahatam bhasitavyamiti // psbh_3.17:4* tataste vaktaro vadanti
 asamyagvadi vacyavacyayor avibhagajña iti // psbh_3.17:5*
 anenanrtabhiyogenasya dharmadharmayos tyagadanasuddhirbhavati //
 psbh_3.17:6* aha kim hasitadivad yathapathakramenaiva
 krathanadayah prayoktavyah // psbh_3.17:7* kim va prayojanam
 kartavyam // psbh_3.17:8* taducyate paribhavadinisattyartham //
 psbh_3.17:9* yasmadaha // psbh_3.17:10yena paribhavam gacchet || ps_3.18
 ||* atra yacchabdah atikrantapeksane vipsayam ca // psbh_3.18:1*
 paribhavam purvoktah // psbh_3.18:2* gacched
 ityavamanaparibhavaparivadah praptavya ityarthah // psbh_3.18:3*

evamatra vyaktacarasamasoktanam krathanadinamacaranam
vistaravibhagavisesopasamharadayas ca vyakhyata ityarthah //
psbh_3.18:4* aha kiyantam kalam paribhavadayah praptavyah //
psbh_3.18:5* kidrsena va // psbh_3.18:6* taducyate //
psbh_3.18:7paribhuyamano hi vidvan krtsnatapa bhavati || ps_3.19 ||* atra
pari sarvatobhave // psbh_3.19:1* bhuya ityanekaso'vamanadayah
praptavyah // psbh_3.19:2* mana ityasya purvokto'rthah // psbh_3.19:3*
hisabdah krtsnatapautkarse // psbh_3.19:4* utkarsapekso
drastavyah // psbh_3.19:5* vidya nama ya
grantharthavartipadarthanam abhivyañjika vipratvalaksana //
psbh_3.19:6* nyayat padarthanam adhigatapratyayo
labhamalopayabhijñāh vidvanityucyate // psbh_3.19:7* krtsnamiti
prayogapraptau paryaptimadhikurute na tu harsadipraptav ityarthah //
psbh_3.19:8* krtsnatapah paryaptatapah sadhaka ityarthah //
psbh_3.19:9* bhavati iti bhutarthavado nihsamsayam // psbh_3.19:10*
yada yamaniyamesu drdho bhutva krathanadin prayunkte tada
krtsnatapa bhavati // psbh_3.19:11* krtsnasya tapaso
laksanammatmapratyaksam veditavyam // psbh_3.19:12*
evamadhyayaparisamaptim krtva yuktam vaktum // psbh_3.19:13atredam
brahma japet || ps_3.20 ||* iti // psbh_3.20:1* asya purvokto'rthah //
psbh_3.20:2* kimpunastad brahmeti // psbh_3.20:3* taducyate //
psbh_3.20:4aghorebhyah || ps_3.21 ||* athava brahmana saha
brahmasambandho bhavati // psbh_3.21:1* katham // psbh_3.21:2* manograhanad
rupadivihina arthah // psbh_3.21:3* kim tani surupani
salaksanani vilaksanani uta salaksanavilaksananiti //
psbh_3.21:4* kim parimitani uta aparimitani uta parimitaparimitani //
psbh_3.21:5* ucyate karanatvabahutvenoktasya bhagavato rupanantvam
vailaksanyavailaksanyam parimitaparimitatvam cocyate
aghorebhyah // psbh_3.21:6* akaro rupanam ghoratvam pratisedhati
// psbh_3.21:7* aghoranyatisantani anugrahakaranityarthah //
psbh_3.21:8* ebhya ityaparimitaparisamkhyatebhya ityarthah //
psbh_3.21:9* aha kimetanyeva ebhya eva va // psbh_3.21:10* taducyate na //
psbh_3.21:11* yasmadaha // psbh_3.21:12atha ghorebhyah || ps_3.22 ||* atra
athasabdo ghorarupopadhiko drastavyah ghorani asivani asantani
ananugrahakarinityarthah // psbh_3.22:1* ebhya
ityaparimitaparisamkhyatebhya ityarthah // psbh_3.22:2* aha kimetanyeva
dvisamsthanasamsthebhya eva va // psbh_3.22:3* ucyate yasmadaha //
psbh_3.22:4ghoraghoratarebhyasca || ps_3.23 ||* atra ghora ityetad bhagavato
namadheyam // psbh_3.23:1* dvitio ghorasabdo rupesu drastavyah //
psbh_3.23:2* tara visesane // psbh_3.23:3* sanataradivat //
psbh_3.23:4* tebhyo ghorebhyo 'ghorebhyasca yanyanyani pasunam
sammohakarani tani ghorataranityarthah // psbh_3.23:5* ebhya
ityaparimitasamkhyatebhya ityarthah // psbh_3.23:6* casabdo
ghoraghorarupopasamhare drastavyah // psbh_3.23:7* etanyeva
trisamkhyani rupani nanyaninityarthah // psbh_3.23:8* aha kutastani
rupani karoti // psbh_3.23:9* kutrasthani va // psbh_3.23:10* taducyate
// psbh_3.23:11sarvebhyah || ps_3.24 ||* atra yani rupakarane //

psbh_3.24:1* sarvatvam kasmata // psbh_3.24:2* sarvatranavakasadosat
 sucyagre dvinabhiyabadaravat // psbh_3.24:3* kimtu karanasakter
 avyahatatvac ca // psbh_3.24:4* sarvatra tanityarthah // psbh_3.24:5*
 aha rupakarane karanesvasyapratighata iti kva siddham // psbh_3.24:6*
 taducyate iha // psbh_3.24:7* yasmadaha // psbh_3.24:8sarvasarvebhyah //
 ps_3.25 ||* atra sarva ityeta bhagavato namadheyam // psbh_3.25:1* sarvah
 kasmata // psbh_3.25:2* vidyadikaryasya saranaccharva ityucyate //
 psbh_3.25:3* sarvam vidyadikaryam rudrastham // psbh_3.25:4*
 sarvasmimsca bhagavamscodakah karanatvena sarvatra // psbh_3.25:5*
 sarvasabdah trisamkhyesvapi esu niravasesavaci drastavyah
 // psbh_3.25:6* ebhya ityaparimitasamkhyebhya ityarthah // psbh_3.25:7*
 aha athaitam rupavibhutam jñatva sadhakena kim kartavyam //
 psbh_3.25:8* taducyate // psbh_3.25:9namaste astu rudrarupebhyah // ps_3.26
 ||* atra nama ityatmaprayukta ityarthah te iti karanapadesa //
 psbh_3.26:1* namastubhyam namaste // psbh_3.26:2* athava
 namaskarenatmanam pradaya dharmapracayaparigrahamicchanti //
 psbh_3.26:3* atha katamo'yam parigraha // psbh_3.26:4* taducyate
 visiste parigraha // psbh_3.26:5* taducyate 'tra rudra iti
 karanapadesa // psbh_3.26:6* rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam //
 psbh_3.26:7* rupani yani sariranyutpadayati tebhyo rupebhya
 ityarthah // psbh_3.26:8* atra rupavyapadesena rupini namaskaro
 drastavyah // psbh_3.26:9* kasmata // psbh_3.26:10*
 tadabhisamdhipayogat // psbh_3.26:11* sivapuri upasthanavat //
 psbh_3.26:12* ebhya iti // psbh_3.26:13* aparimitasamkhyatebhya ityarthah
 // psbh_3.26:14* rupanirdesarthanyatvac ca punaruktapunaruktabyam
 sabda drastavyah // psbh_3.26:15
 pasupatasutra, 4
 gudhavidya tapanantya prakasate // ps_4.1 ||* guhu raksane //
 psbh_4.1:1* raksitavya na prakasayitavyetyarthah // psbh_4.1:2*
 gopanam namaprakanam // psbh_4.1:3* vidya purvokta
 svaparyaprakasika pradipavat // psbh_4.1:4* lingairgopya
 rudhavidya sadhake ityarthah // psbh_4.1:5* aha gudhavidye sadhake
 ka karyanispatih // psbh_4.1:6* taducyate tapanantya prakasate
 ityesa pathah // psbh_4.1:7* athava kuravonmahitavat tapo'nantya
 prakasata ityesa va pathah // psbh_4.1:8* tasmadatra tapastadeva //
 psbh_4.1:9* niruktamasya purvoktam // psbh_4.1:10* an ityapi niyogaparyayah
 gamyate // psbh_4.1:11* tapahkaryatvad atigatisayujyavat // psbh_4.1:12*
 aha kim parimitesvarthesvanantyasabdah utaparimitesu kim va
 parimitaparimitesviti // psbh_4.1:13* ucyate parimitaparimitesvarthesu
 anantyasabdah // psbh_4.1:14* tatra tavad isvarasyaikaikasah
 parimitesu tesveva vibhuttvad aparimitesu tatha
 parimitaparimitesvarthesu abhivyaktasya saktih // psbh_4.1:15* tasya
 kusalakusalesu bhavesv anantyasabdah // psbh_4.1:16* yasmaduktam
 na caistanavah kevalam mama iti // psbh_4.1:17
 * tatha rudrah samudro hi ananto bhaskaro nabha / atma brahma ca vak
 caiva na sakyam bhedadarsanam // psbh_4.1:18 * anatmavidbhiradhyastam
 panktim yojanamayatam / vedavit punate partha niyuktah

panktimurdhani // psbh_4.1:19 * tatha ca vedavit panktimatmavit punate
 dvijah / anantya punate vidvan nabhatvam yo na pasyati //
 psbh_4.1:20 * anantya iti caturthi tasmata tapa etat na tu vidya karya
 // psbh_4.1:21 * prakaso nama bhavaprakasyam na tu pradipavat //
 psbh_4.1:22 * katham // psbh_4.1:23 * yogadhikrtasya
 pradipasthanitayamanajasthaniyam avarakam abhibhuya prakasate //
 psbh_4.1:24 * caksuhsthaniyaya vidyaya kusalavivekadikaryam
 mahatmyatigatiprakasapravrttismrtisayujyasthityadiprakanam
 tapahkaryamityarthah evam ca gupte brahmane tapa anantya
 prakasata ityarthah // psbh_4.1:25 * aha svabhavaguptatvad
 atindriyatmagati vidya gopyeti // psbh_4.1:26 * taducyate
 avyaktapretadyavasthanair lingairgopya ityarthah // psbh_4.1:27 * aha
 kani punastani vidyalingani yair guptair vidya gupta bhavati //
 psbh_4.1:28 * taducyate vratadini // psbh_4.1:29 * yasmadaha // psbh_4.1:30
 gudhavratah || ps_4.2 ||* atra gudham pracchannam
 aprakasamityarthah // psbh_4.2:1* vratam nama yadayatane
 snanahasitadyah sadhanavargastad vratam // psbh_4.2:2* kasmata //
 psbh_4.2:3* sakrtatvad yasmadayam brahmanastatha prayunkte yatha
 laukikanam dharmasadhanabhavo na vidyata iti ato gudhavrata iti //
 psbh_4.2:4* aha avyaktapretatvadeva gudhatvaprapteh punaruktamiti //
 psbh_4.2:5* ucyate 'rthanyatvad apunaruktam // psbh_4.2:6*
 tatravasthanamatram evavyaktam // psbh_4.2:7* iha tu snanahasitadigopanam
 // psbh_4.2:8* api ca tatra nispannam lingam avyaktam // psbh_4.2:9* iha
 tu nispatikale ca gopanopadesah // psbh_4.2:10* na vavyaktapretatvam
 va vidyalingam // psbh_4.2:11* atascapunaruktam // psbh_4.2:12* tasmad
 gudhavratopadesaya sthanapadesapavadaya sthane vastavyam //
 psbh_4.2:13* snanahasitadayasca gudhah kartavyah // psbh_4.2:14*
 evam vidya gupta bhavatityarthah // psbh_4.2:15* aha kim
 vratamevaikam vidyalingam gopyam ahosvid anyadapyasti neti //
 psbh_4.2:16* ucyate 'sti // psbh_4.2:17* yasmadaha //
 psbh_4.2:18gudhapavitravanih || ps_4.3 ||* atra gudha gupta
 pracchanna aprakasyarthah // psbh_4.3:1* pavitra nama satya
 samskrtar ghyahetuh sampanna na tu viparitetyarthah // psbh_4.3:2*
 sa gopya // psbh_4.3:3* kimarthamiti cet // psbh_4.3:4* taducyate
 jatijnanatapahstavasucanartham // psbh_4.3:5* yatha saradam
 kurarah sucayati // psbh_4.3:6
 * uktam hi / saradam kurarah praha vasantam praha kokilah / praha
 varsa mayurasca vak pavitraha brahmanam // psbh_4.3:7 * tatha /
 vageva hi manusyasya srutamakhyati bhasita / dipayanti yatha
 sarvam prabha bhanumivamala // psbh_4.3:8 * ato jatijnanatapahstava
 bhavanti // psbh_4.3:9 * stavite cavanadimattvayoh
 punyapapaksayavrddhyorabhavah // psbh_4.3:10 * ata etaduktam
 gudhapavitravaniriti // psbh_4.3:11 * aha kim vratam vani ca
 dvayamevatra gopyam ahosvid anyadapyasti neti // psbh_4.3:12 * ucyate asti //
 psbh_4.3:13 * yasmadaha // psbh_4.3:14
 sarvani dvarani pidhaya || ps_4.4 ||* iti // psbh_4.4:1* atra
 sarvasabdo dvaraprakter niravasesavaci drastavyah //

psbh_4.4:2* dvarani krathanadini // psbh_4.4:3* dvarani ca kasmāt
 // psbh_4.4:4* dharmadharmayor ayavyayahetutvad dvarani // psbh_4.4:5*
 dvaraniti bahuvacanam vijñānāyāntrendriyavat // psbh_4.4:6* pidhaya
 iti praksadhanaprayogamadhikurute // psbh_4.4:7* katham // psbh_4.4:8*
 aṣṭhanakaladesakriyaprayogaprayojanantarani vidhivad vivecyā yadā
 samyaṅ mayayā samnadyabhedakramena prayuktāni tadā pihitāni
 bhavāntityarthah // psbh_4.4:9* aha kena tāni pidheyāni // psbh_4.4:10*
 taducyate // psbh_4.4:11 buddhya // ps_4.5 ||* yasmādasya srotrendriyavat
 pidhayeti samyag jñānāprayoge sarvajñena bhagavata vidyanugrhitaya
 buddhya pidhanamuktam tasmādatra karanākhyā buddhyeti na jñānākhyā
 // psbh_4.5:1* katham gamyate // psbh_4.5:2* buddhyeti trtiyaprayogat //
 psbh_4.5:3* bhasmana snanavat // psbh_4.5:4* na jñānākhyā // psbh_4.5:5*
 yasya vijñānākhyā buddhirna jñānākhyā katham gamyate // psbh_4.5:6*
 tasya prag jñānotpatter acetanapurustasya hy ajñānad asambodyah
 syat // psbh_4.5:7* tasmādatra trikam cintyate pidhata pidhanam
 pidheyamiti tatra pidhata sadhakah // psbh_4.5:8* pidhanamasya
 vidyanugrhitā buddhih // psbh_4.5:9* pidheyam vratam vani
 dvarani ceti // psbh_4.5:10* kramavrttitvac ca buddhereva prayunkte
 sesany akarttrtvenaivaprayuktāni // psbh_4.5:11* tadā pihitāni
 bhavāntityarthah // psbh_4.5:12* atredam vidyājñānaprakaranam
 parisamaptamiti // psbh_4.5:13* aha kimavyaktapreta
 ityavasthanadvayamevatra kartavyam // psbh_4.5:14* vagadini va
 gopayitva sadhakena kim kartavyam // psbh_4.5:15* ucyate //
 psbh_4.5:16 unmattavadeko vicareta loke // ps_4.6 ||* atra buddhya
 antahkaranam srotadinam ca bahyanam vrttivibhramah
 kartavyo'sati visaye visayagrahanam // psbh_4.6:1
 * atra / pañconmadah samakhyata vatapittakaphatmakah / caturthah
 samnipatastu abhigatastu pañcamah // psbh_4.6:2 * evam grahabahutve
 sati yo 'yam vatapittaslesmanam samuhah samnipatiko'yam
 mahagrahah // psbh_4.6:3 * evam sadhanaprayogah kartavyah //
 psbh_4.6:4 * tatra yadi kascid jñānājjñāsanartham dayartham
 anugrahartham va prcchati tam nivartayitva bruyat samayatah
 pravisasveti // psbh_4.6:5 * tato dvarena pravisya viparitam
 aviparitam va yadi kascid bruyat ko bhavaniti tato vaktavyam
 mahesvaro'ham kaumaro 'hamiti duratyayam krtam ca mamananeti //
 psbh_4.6:6 * tato jighamsanartham maya sprsto na tu
 visayakridartham va // psbh_4.6:7 * tatah parivarjayati ityevam
 laukikapariksakanam sammohanartham uktam unmattavad iti // psbh_4.6:8
 * kimcidunmattapretavat tasyantahkaranadivrttivibhramamatram
 parigrhyate // psbh_4.6:9 * eka ity asamvahata cintyate // psbh_4.6:10 *
 ekenetarebhyo vicchinnenasahayenety arthah aha ekena kim kartavyamiti //
 psbh_4.6:11 * ucyate vihartavyam // psbh_4.6:12 * yasmādaha vicareta //
 psbh_4.6:13 * atra virvistare // psbh_4.6:14 * caretyarjanam adhikurute
 dharmarjane // psbh_4.6:15 * ita ityajñāyam niyoge ca // psbh_4.6:16 *
 vistaraniyoga visesatasca vihartavyamityarthah // psbh_4.6:17 * aha kva
 vihartavyamiti // psbh_4.6:18 * ucyate loke // psbh_4.6:19 *
 trivarnasramisu lokasamjña na tu brahmalokadisu // psbh_4.6:20 *

kasmāt // psbh_4.6:21 * utkrstesv asambhavat // psbh_4.6:22 * loke
 iti samipikam samnidhanam // psbh_4.6:23 * paravarna lokastesu
 tadadhyaksesu vihartavyamityarthah // psbh_4.6:24 * aha kam
 vrttimasthaya loke vihartavyam sarvabhaksameva // psbh_4.6:25 * ucyate na
 // psbh_4.6:26 * yasmadaha // psbh_4.6:27
 krtannamutsrstam upadadita || ps_4.7 ||* atra
 krtagrahanadakrtanam bijakandaphaladinam pratisedhah
 // psbh_4.7:1* krtam bhinnodbhinnadyam tad bhaiksam utsrstam
 yathalabdhām vidhina praptamupayojyam // psbh_4.7:2* atra
 krtagrahanadakrtapratishedhah akrtapratishedhac ca krtsna
 himsa tantre pratisiddha drastavya // psbh_4.7:3* aha kim tat
 krtam nama buddhighatadyam // psbh_4.7:4* taducyate na // psbh_4.7:5*
 yasmadaha annam // psbh_4.7:6* tatrannavacanad anannapratishedhah //
 psbh_4.7:7* tac ca diviyoni indrabhisiktam indriyabhisiktam ca
 tatrendrabhisiktam vrihiyavyam // psbh_4.7:8* indriyabhisiktam tu
 mamsam // psbh_4.7:9* tat pañcavidham bhaksyam bhojyam lehyam
 peyam cosyamiti // psbh_4.7:10* tatha sadrasam
 madhuramlalavanatiktakatukasayam iti // psbh_4.7:11* aha tasya
 krtannasyarjanam kutah kartavyam // psbh_4.7:12* taducyate
 utsrstam // psbh_4.7:13* atrotsrstagrahanad
 bhaiksayathalabdhapratishedhah // psbh_4.7:14* kim karanam //
 psbh_4.7:15* sunadidosaparihararthatvannasteyapratigrahadidosat //
 psbh_4.7:16* tac ca trividhamutsrstam // psbh_4.7:17* tad yatha
 nirsrtam visrstam atisrstamiti // psbh_4.7:18* tatra
 sanimittam parityaktamannam panam va tan nirsrtam // psbh_4.7:19*
 gobrahmanadinimittam tyaktam visrstam // psbh_4.7:20*
 atisrstam anyatah parityaktam // psbh_4.7:21* dayartham
 anrsamsartham va yadi kascid dadyat tadapi grahyameva //
 psbh_4.7:22* aha anena sadhakena kim kartavyamiti // psbh_4.7:23* ucyate
 upayoktavyam // psbh_4.7:24* yasmadaha upadadita atropety abhyupagame //
 psbh_4.7:25* atyantamanasayantrasthenetyarthah // psbh_4.7:26* adadita
 ityupayoge grahane ca vivaksitasutragrahane tvavad bhavati //
 psbh_4.7:27
 * taduktam / samcitva naramevainam kamanamavitrptikam / vyaghrāh
 pasumivadaya mrtyuradaya gacchati // psbh_4.7:28 * iti // psbh_4.7:29 *
 upayoge'pi nathakanadavatsam // psbh_4.7:30 * tasmadupayoktavyamiti //
 psbh_4.7:31 * ita ityajñayam niyoge ca // psbh_4.7:32 *
 tadutsrstam vidhipraptamupayoktavyam // psbh_4.7:33 * anyatha hi
 vidhivyapetena kramena vrttyarjanam na kartavyamityarthah //
 psbh_4.7:34 * aha vratadini gopayitva samyaksadhanaprayoge
 utsrstopayoge ca vartatah ke vartha nispadyante // psbh_4.7:35 *
 asanmanaprakaranasya va parisamaptih kimasti neti // psbh_4.7:36 *
 ucyate asti // psbh_4.7:37 * yasmadaha // psbh_4.7:38
 unmatto mudha ityevam manyante itare janah || ps_4.8 ||* atra
 unmattah sa eva // psbh_4.8:1* niruktamasya purvoktam mudha iti //
 psbh_4.8:2* muhu aparijñane // psbh_4.8:3* avyakto'yam preto'yam
 unmatto'yam mudho'yam murkho'yamiti vaktaro vadantityarthah //

psbh_4.8:4* itisabdo'rthanam nirvacanatvat
 prakaranaparisaptyarthah // psbh_4.8:5* evam yasmad
 avasthanakaladesakriyaprayogaprayojanagopanasatyarthakrtsnatapamsi
 ca vyakhyatani // psbh_4.8:6* evam ityatikrantapeksane // psbh_4.8:7*
 manyate ityavadharane // psbh_4.8:8* itare iti
 grhasthabrahmacarivanaprasthabhiksupasandinam
 brahmacaryadhikrtanam grahanam // psbh_4.8:9* jana iti //
 psbh_4.8:10* jani pradurbhave // psbh_4.8:11
 * jana iti varnasraminam jananam adhikrtanam grahanam
 uktam hi / janena hi jano jatah janam janayase jana / janam socasi
 natmanam matmanam soca ma janam // psbh_4.8:12 * ityevam vaktaro
 vadantityarthah // psbh_4.8:13 * atredam adhikarikam
 asanmanacariprakaranam samaptam // psbh_4.8:14 * aha vratadini
 gopayitva samyaksadhanaprayoge utsrstopyoge ca tatah ko gunah
 yam gunam jñatva avyaktapretonmattadya vada nispadya iti //
 psbh_4.8:15 * taducyate tam gunam jñatva vaksyamah // psbh_4.8:16
 * api ca avyaktapretonmattadyam brahmanakarmaviruddham kramam
 drstva yavadayam sisayah enamartham na braviti tattasya
 hrdistham asankitam upalabhyottaram bruma iti krtva bhagavanidam
 sutramuvaca // psbh_4.8:17
 asanmano hi yantranam sarvesamuttamah smrtah || ps_4.9 ||* atra
 akaro manapratishedhe // psbh_4.9:1* mano'tra dvididhah // psbh_4.9:2*
 jatyabhimano grhasthabhimanasca // psbh_4.9:3* tatra jatyabhimano
 nama brahmano'hamiti // psbh_4.9:4* pujiyatvad urdhvagamanadinam
 karyanam ucchritatvat trayanamapi varnanamupadesena gurutvad
 yajñakartrtvat trailokyasthitihetoh brahmano'hamiti prathamo mano
 jatyutkarsat // psbh_4.9:5* tatha brahmananamapi grhasthadinam
 pujiyatvat tatkrtamanasca // psbh_4.9:6* etac ca
 manadvayamavyaktalingavacanat pratisiddham // psbh_4.9:7
 * tatha vittam bandhuryasah karma vidya bhavati pañcami / etani
 manyasthanani gariyo yadyaduttaram // psbh_4.9:8 * etani
 caikavasahpretacaranagudhavratopadesina sutratah
 pratisiddhanityato mano na kartavyah // psbh_4.9:9 * san iti
 prasamsayamastitve ca // psbh_4.9:10 * agre
 tadasanmanacariprakanavisistam ca // psbh_4.9:11 * hisabdo
 'yamuttamotkarsapekso drastavyah // psbh_4.9:12 * yantrani
 agnistomadini masopavasadini ca grhasthadinam
 suddhivrdhikarani // psbh_4.9:13 * yantrani ca kasmat // psbh_4.9:14
 * yantram karmadayah // psbh_4.9:15 * yasmad ayantra laukika
 amaryadavastha bhavantityato yantranam // psbh_4.9:16 * yantranam
 iti sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_4.9:17 * aha bahuvacanaprayogat
 samdehah atha kiyatam yantranam // psbh_4.9:18 * taducyate
 sarvesam // psbh_4.9:19 * atra sarvesam ityasesanamityarthah //
 psbh_4.9:20 * sarvesamiti sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_4.9:21 * aha
 sasthyah sakanksatvat samdehah // psbh_4.9:22 * tesam
 karanatmano vartante // psbh_4.9:23 * taducyate uttamah // psbh_4.9:24 *
 atrottama iti sresthatve paramavisuddhityagadanabhavadisu //

psbh_4.9:25 * uktam hi / varenyah sattamo mukhyo varisthah
sobhano'thava / uttamascaparardhasca svarthah
srestharthavacakah // psbh_4.9:26 * sresthah // psbh_4.9:27 *
iha cuktam uttama iti // psbh_4.9:28 * aha asanmanah
sarvayantranamuttama iti kva siddham // psbh_4.9:29 * ucyate iha //
psbh_4.9:30 * yasmadaha smrtah // psbh_4.9:31 * atra smrta
ityuktaparyayah mahesvarenoktam proktam kathitam
varnitamityarthah // psbh_4.9:32 * visistah kasmat // psbh_4.9:33 *
sarvajñavacanad avisamvaditvac ca // psbh_4.9:34 * nahi
pratyaksadarsinam vacanani visamvadantityarthah // psbh_4.9:35 *
aha asmin krame uttamatvena vyakhyayamanam ka adyah sodhakah //
psbh_4.9:36 * kena va idam vidhanam cirnam // psbh_4.9:37 * acarata
va kim phalam praptam // psbh_4.9:38 * so 'smatpratyayartham vacyah
// psbh_4.9:39 * taducyate // psbh_4.9:40
indro va agre asuresu pasupatamacarat || ps_4.10 ||* atra devatanam
raja indrah // psbh_4.10:1* katham gamyate asuresvacaranavacanat //
psbh_4.10:2* brahmanascayamindrah sresthah // psbh_4.10:3* sutre
brahmanagrahanat sudrapratisedhac ca // psbh_4.10:4* idi
paramaisvarye dhatuh tasyendrah // psbh_4.10:5* indra utkrstah
sresthah devagandharvayaksarakasapitrpisacadinam
srestho na tu brahmadinam // psbh_4.10:6* kim tu svarginam
madhye aisvaryena vidyaya ajñaya cety atah sresthatvad indrah
// psbh_4.10:7* vasabdah sambhavane // psbh_4.10:8* anyairapi
devasresthairidam vidhanamacirnam // psbh_4.10:9* kutastarhi
yusmadadibhir manusyamatraih // psbh_4.10:10* tasmat
sambhavyo'yamarthah // psbh_4.10:11* aha kada cirnamiti //
psbh_4.10:12* ucyate 'gre // psbh_4.10:13* atragra iti purvakalamadhikurute
// psbh_4.10:14* kusikesanasambandhat prak // psbh_4.10:15* prathamam
amaraiscirnam // psbh_4.10:16* krtatretadvaparadisu
yugesvityarthah // psbh_4.10:17* aha kesvacirnamiti // psbh_4.10:18*
ucyate asuresu // psbh_4.10:19* atrasura nama suretarah steyayuktah
// psbh_4.10:20* pranapaharanad va asurah prajapatiputra
vijñeyah // psbh_4.10:21* asuresviti samipikam samnidhanam //
psbh_4.10:22* asurasamipe asurabhyase asuranamadhyaksa ityarthah //
psbh_4.10:23* aha kim taditi // psbh_4.10:24* ucyate pasupatam //
psbh_4.10:25* atra pasupatinoktaparigrahadhikaresu vartata iti pasupatam
// psbh_4.10:26* pasupatirvasmin cintyata iti pasupatam // psbh_4.10:27*
pasupatiprapakatvad va pasupatam // psbh_4.10:28* pasupatamiti
samastasya sampurnasya vidhanasyaitad grahanam // psbh_4.10:29* kasmat
// psbh_4.10:30* vyaktalingapurvakatvad avyaktadikramasya // psbh_4.10:31*
tasmat krtsnamidameva vidhanamacirnamindrena duhkhanarthina
suddhivrdhyartham // psbh_4.10:32* dharmabahulyat suranam
bhuvyacirnam // psbh_4.10:33* acarad ityatitah kalah // psbh_4.10:34*
atite kale cirnavan ityarthah // psbh_4.10:35* aha
indrenasuresvacarata kim phalam praptam // psbh_4.10:36* taducyate
// psbh_4.10:37sa tesamistapurtamadatta || ps_4.11 ||* sa
itindragrahanam tesam ityasuranirdesah // psbh_4.11:1*

istapurtam iti dvamdvasamasah // psbh_4.11:2* istam ca
purtam cestapurtam tatra yan mantrapurvakena vidhina dattam
hutam stutyadinispannam sukrtam tad istam // psbh_4.11:3* yad
amantrapurvakenaiva tat purtam // psbh_4.11:4* indrenasurebhyah
kenopayena dattamiti // psbh_4.11:5* ucyate // psbh_4.11:6mayaya sukrtaya
samavindata || ps_4.12 ||* krathanaspandanadiprayogaih dhikkrtasya
nidravisto vayusamsprsto mandakari asamyakkari
asamyagvaditi yo 'yam dustasabdo 'bhiyogasabdasca nispadyate
tasminn anrte mayasamjña // psbh_4.12:1* manasakayikabhiyoge ca //
psbh_4.12:2* mayaya iti trtiya // psbh_4.12:3* sukrtaya iti //
psbh_4.12:4* su prasamsayam taya sukrtaya samyak prayuktayeti
sadhakasadhanapradhanyam // psbh_4.12:5* avindata iti praptau pradhanye
ca // psbh_4.12:6* sa tesam istapurtam adatteti // psbh_4.12:7
* uktam hi / akrosamano nakrosenmanyureva titiksati / sa tesam
duskrtam dattva sukrtam casya vindati // psbh_4.12:8 * aha utama
indrah // psbh_4.12:9 * sa tesamistapurtam ityukte
parapadesenasya vrttir nirgunikrta // psbh_4.12:10 *
athatmapadeso'tra kimasti neti // psbh_4.12:11 * ucyate asti // psbh_4.12:12
* yasmadaha // psbh_4.12:13
ninda hy esaninda tasmāt || ps_4.13 ||* atravamanaparibhavadya ninda
// psbh_4.13:1* kutsa garha ityarthah // psbh_4.13:2* sabdo
nindottamotkarsopaksepe drastavyah // psbh_4.13:3* uttamadhikarad
gamyate // psbh_4.13:4* esa ityatikrantapeksane // psbh_4.13:5*
avamanaparibhavaparivadadya nindetyarthah // psbh_4.13:6* aninda
ityakaro ninditatvam pratisedhati // psbh_4.13:7* aninda akutsa agarha
ityarthah // psbh_4.13:8* atra tasmacchabdah purvottaram capeksate
// psbh_4.13:9* tatra purvakanksayam tavat krtsna
nindaprakaranagunavacane // psbh_4.13:10* yasmad indrasyapi
suddhivrdhdhikarini atmapadesena parapadesena ca bhagavata
asanmanacarir gunikrta tasmadityarthah // psbh_4.13:11* aha
nirakanksanirdesat samdeho yatha yatha varnitam tatha tatha
ca vyakhyatam // psbh_4.13:12* nindaya aninditatvam gunam jñatva
sadhakena kim kartavyam // psbh_4.13:13* taducyate //
psbh_4.13:14nindyamanascaret || ps_4.14 ||* atra ninda purvokta //
psbh_4.14:1* nindyamanenaiva nindayah vartamanakala ityarthah //
psbh_4.14:2* cared ity arjanam adhikurute // psbh_4.14:3* dharmarjane niyoge
ca // psbh_4.14:4* samsayanyatvac capunaruktas carisabdo
drastavyah // psbh_4.14:5* atredam anusangikam
asanmargacariprakaranam parisamaptam // psbh_4.14:6* aha nindyamanas
caredityuktva adyam vidhanamacaratah ko 'rtho nispadyate //
psbh_4.14:7* nispannena va katham abhilapyate // psbh_4.14:8* taducyate //
psbh_4.14:9aninditakarman || ps_4.15 ||* atra caryottarasambandhad gamyate
yadetadaninditam karma dharmah sa eva nindyamanasyacarato nispadyate //
psbh_4.15:1* atah aninditakarman bhavativityarthah // psbh_4.15:2* aha
nindyamanasyacarato 'ninditam karma bhavatiti kva siddham // psbh_4.15:3*
taducyate iha yasmadaha // psbh_4.15:4sarvavisisto'yam panthah ||
ps_4.16 ||* atra ayam iti pratyakse // psbh_4.16:1* yathayam purusah

// psbh_4.16:2* yathavidhis caririti yah kriyah
atradhikrtasyaninditam karma bhavativityaha bhagavan //
psbh_4.16:3satpathah || ps_4.17 ||
* kasmāt / rudrasamipaprapanasamarthyat // psbh_4.17:1 *
anavrttiprapanasamarthyac cavikalāh // psbh_4.17:2 * tasmāt
sarvajñāvacānavisamvaditvac cayam satpatha ityarthah // psbh_4.17:3
* aha kimanyatra panthano na santi iti // psbh_4.17:4 * ucyate santi //
psbh_4.17:5 * kimtu // psbh_4.17:6
kupathastvanye || ps_4.18 ||* atra ku kutsayam bhavati // psbh_4.18:1*
kasmāt // psbh_4.18:2* kusabdaprayogad gamyate // psbh_4.18:3* kupurusavat
// psbh_4.18:4* panthano vidhaya upaya ityarthah // psbh_4.18:5* tusabdo
'navrtyutkarse // psbh_4.18:6* anye iti // psbh_4.18:7*
grhasthabrahmacarivanaprasthabhiksupasandinam panthanah //
psbh_4.18:8* te kupathah // psbh_4.18:9* na // psbh_4.18:10* aha ayameva
satpathah sesah kupatha iti kva siddham // psbh_4.18:11* kim vasya
satpathatvam // psbh_4.18:12* sesanam va kupathatvam kimiti //
psbh_4.18:13* ucyate iha // psbh_4.18:14* yasmadaha // psbh_4.18:15anena
vidhina rudrasamipam gatva || ps_4.19 ||
* atra anena ity anapeksane / vidhina bhasmasnanakrathanadinopayenety
arthah // psbh_4.19:1 * vidhineti trtiya // psbh_4.19:2 * rudra iti
kalopadese // psbh_4.19:3 * rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam // psbh_4.19:4 *
samipam iti yogaparyayah // psbh_4.19:5 * katham gamyate // psbh_4.19:6 *
vidhyānantaroktatvat // psbh_4.19:7 * sati vidhivisyatve purusesvarayor
visayadhikaraktam viyogam drstva jñānaparidrstena
vidhinādhyayanādhyānādhikrto visuddhabhāvah samipastha ityarthah //
psbh_4.19:8 * gatih praptirbhavasyetyarthah // psbh_4.19:9 * tva iti
vidhikarmanornistha // psbh_4.19:10 * aha atraivam vidhyācaranam
samipagamanam ca kasyopadisyate // psbh_4.19:11 * ucyate na
tirthayatrādidharmavat sarvesam // psbh_4.19:12 * kimtu samskaravad
brahmanasyaiva // psbh_4.19:13 * yasmad aha // psbh_4.19:14
na kascid brahmanah punaravartate || ps_4.20 ||* atra nakaropadeso
'nyācaranapratipattipratishedharthah // psbh_4.20:1* kascid iti
grhasthadyah // psbh_4.20:2* sthanamatravailaksanyadarsanad
brahmanesveva kascic chabdah // psbh_4.20:3* grhastho brahmacari
vanaprastho bhiksur ekavedo dvivedas trivedas caturvedo
gayatrimatrasaro vanena vidhina rudrasamipam praptah san na kascid
brahmanah punaravartata ityarthah // psbh_4.20:4*
brahmanagrahanam brahmanyavadharanartham brahmana eva
nanya ityarthah // psbh_4.20:5* ksetrajñe ca brahmanasamjñā //
psbh_4.20:6* kasmāt // psbh_4.20:7* upacayajanmayogat samskarayogat
srutayogac ca brahmanah // psbh_4.20:8* punahsabdah
punaravrttipratishedhe // psbh_4.20:9* yatha purvasamjñānadibhir
gatva avartate punah punah tathanena vidhina rudrasamipam gatva na
saktavartate // psbh_4.20:10* punah punah sarvathapi navartata
ityarthah // psbh_4.20:11* an iti svasastroktamaryadam adhikurute
abhividhyartham ca // psbh_4.20:12* ye canena
vidhinaksapitajñānakalusapapamayadayah ksinah te punah

punaravartante // psbh_4.20:13* na taih saha samyogo bhavati //
 psbh_4.20:14* na caparam janma pratipadyata ityarthah // psbh_4.20:15*
 evam adhyayaparisamaptim krtva yuktam vaktum // psbh_4.20:16atredam
 brahma japet // ps_4.21 ||* asya purvokto'rthah // psbh_4.21:1* aha kim
 punastad brahma // psbh_4.21:2* tad ucyate karanadibhavenoktasya bhagavata
 ekatvam sadhako jñatva tatsadhanam arabhate //
 psbh_4.21:3tatpurusaya vidmahe // ps_4.22 ||* atra purvam
 karanatvabahunatvenopadistasya paramarsah tad iti //
 psbh_4.22:1* purusa iti paurusyanupuranac ca purusah //
 psbh_4.22:2* paurusyamasyanekesu rupesvavasthanat // psbh_4.22:3*
 tatsamsthani rupani aghoradini // psbh_4.22:4* tatpurusayeti
 caturthi // psbh_4.22:5* yatha gramaya tattvam jñatumicchati tatha
 purusaya tattvam jñatumicchati // psbh_4.22:6* vidmaha iti //
 psbh_4.22:7* vida jñane // psbh_4.22:8* vidmahe janimahe upalabhamaha
 ityarthah // psbh_4.22:9* aha purusabahutvat samdehah //
 psbh_4.22:10* atha katamasmai purusaya // psbh_4.22:11* taducyate //
 psbh_4.22:12mahadevaya dhimahi // ps_4.23 ||* atra mahadevatvam ca
 purvoktam mahadevayeti caturthi // psbh_4.23:1* dhimahi iti //
 psbh_4.23:2* dhin samslesane // psbh_4.23:3* dhyayemahi liyamahe
 jñanakriyasaktibhyam samyujyamaha ityarthah // psbh_4.23:4* atra
 dhi iti jñanasaktiparyayah // psbh_4.23:5* yaya sarvapadarthanam
 tattvamadhigacchati sa jñanasaktih // psbh_4.23:6* mahi iti
 kriyasaktiparyayah // psbh_4.23:7* yaya vidhiyogacaranasamartho
 bhavati sa kriyasaktirityarthah // psbh_4.23:8* aha athaite
 drkkriyasakti mahadevat sadhakah kim svasaktita asadayati
 ahosvit parasaktitah utobhayasaktitah // psbh_4.23:9* taducyate
 parasaktitah // psbh_4.23:10* yasmadaha // psbh_4.23:11tan no rudrah
 pracodayat // ps_4.24 ||* tad iti drkkriyasaktyorgrahanam //
 psbh_4.24:1* na ityatmapadese // psbh_4.24:2* asmakamityarthah //
 psbh_4.24:3* rudra iti karanapadese // psbh_4.24:4* rudrasya rudratvam
 purvoktam // psbh_4.24:5* pra ityadikarmani // psbh_4.24:6* cuda prerane
 // psbh_4.24:7* codanam nama jñanakriyasaktisamyogah // psbh_4.24:8*
 yad iti lipsa // psbh_4.24:9* samyojayasva mamityarthah // psbh_4.24:10*
 uktam hi rudrasyecchapurvako yo yogo jñanakriyasaktibhyam
 pasvadisambhavah taccodanam ahur acaryah // psbh_4.24:11
 pasupatasutra, 5
 asangah // ps_5.1 ||* atra akaraha sangapratishedhe // psbh_5.1:1*
 atra sango nama yadetat puruse visayitvam // psbh_5.1:2* tena
 visayitvena yogadadharmena cayam puruso yada
 adhyayanadhyanaadibhyascyavati // psbh_5.1:3*
 drstantasravanapreksanalaksano vanagajavat traikalyam ity
 arthah // psbh_5.1:4* asangitvam apy atitanagatavartamananam
 visayanamanucintanam bhiksuvat // psbh_5.1:5* evam mahesvare
 bhavasthitis tadasangitvamityarthah // psbh_5.1:6* aha kim asangitvam
 evaikamuktam nanyal laksanam // psbh_5.1:7* ucyate yasmadaha //
 psbh_5.1:8yogi // ps_5.2 ||* iti // psbh_5.2:1* atra yogo
 namatmesvarasamyogo yogah pratyetyayah // psbh_5.2:2

* uktam hi / sankhadundubhinirghosair vividhair gativaditaih /
 kriyamanairna budhyeta etad yuktasya laksanam // psbh_5.2:3 * iti //
 psbh_5.2:4 * aha kim laksanadvayamevatra yuktasyocyate // psbh_5.2:5 *
 na // psbh_5.2:6 * yasmadaha // psbh_5.2:7
 nityatma || ps_5.3 ||* atra nityatvavisesanenityatvam nivartate //
 psbh_5.3:1* nityatvam nama sati vibhutve purusesvarayor manasa saha
 gatasyatmatabhavasya vrttyakarasya visayam prati kramo 'ksopo
 'vasthanam vrksasakunivat // psbh_5.3:2* tasmin nirvrtte mahesvare
 yukto nitya ityucyate // psbh_5.3:3* atma iti ksetrajñamaha //
 psbh_5.3:4* katham gamyate // psbh_5.3:5* cittasthityupadesad yogartham
 vidyacaranopadesad asangayogiyuktatmajamaitradinam cetane
 sambhavat na tv acetanesu karyakaranapradhanadisu // psbh_5.3:6*
 tasmims cetane atmasabdah // psbh_5.3:7* atma ca kasmah //
 psbh_5.3:8* atativityatma // psbh_5.3:9* apurya karyakaranam
 visayams cetayativity atma // psbh_5.3:10
 * uktam hi / yad apnoti yad adatte yac catti visayan punah / yac
 casya satatam bhavah tasmadatmeti samjñitah // psbh_5.3:11 * sa ca
 srota sprasta drasta rasayita ghrata manta vakta boddha
 ityevamadih // psbh_5.3:12 * uktam hi / purusas cetano bhokta
 ksetrajñah pudgalo janah / anur vedo 'mrtah saksi jivatma
 paribhuh parah // psbh_5.3:13 * iti / tasya
 sukhaduhkhecchadvesaprayatnacaitanyadibhir lingair adhigamah kriyata
 ityarthah // psbh_5.3:14 * aha kim laksanatravayamevasya yuktasyocyate
 // psbh_5.3:15 * na yasmadaha // psbh_5.3:16
 ajah || ps_5.4 ||* atra aja ityarthantarapradurbhavapratisedho
 'bhidhiyate // psbh_5.4:1* atrarthantaram nama
 sabdasparsaruparasagandhantaram adhyayanadhyanasmaranadayah //
 psbh_5.4:2* tesu na jayata iti ajah // psbh_5.4:3* aha kim
 laksanacatuskamevasya yuktasyocyate // psbh_5.4:4* na // psbh_5.4:5*
 yasmadaha // psbh_5.4:6maitrah || ps_5.5 ||* atra maitra iti samatayam
 bhavati // psbh_5.5:1* yatha maitra adityah // psbh_5.5:2*
 sarvabhutasthite ca mahesvare sthitacittah icchadvesavinivrtto
 'pravrttiman maitra ityucyate // psbh_5.5:3* tasmah karyakaranavan eva
 cittasthitisamakalam evasangadibhavena jayate // psbh_5.5:4* aha atha
 katham punaretad gamyate // psbh_5.5:5* yatha karyakaranavan eva
 cittasthitisamakalam evasangadibhavena jayate // psbh_5.5:6* ucyate
 gamyate // psbh_5.5:7* yasmadaha // psbh_5.5:8abhijayate || ps_5.6 ||* atra
 abhisabdo visesane // psbh_5.6:1* ko visesa iti cet // psbh_5.6:2*
 taducyate // psbh_5.6:3* yasmadayam sangi ayogi anityatma anajo
 'maitras ca bhutva asangadibhavena jayata ityesa visesah //
 psbh_5.6:4* jayate iti // psbh_5.6:5* jani pradurbhave // psbh_5.6:6*
 tasmah karyakaranavan eva cittasthitisamakalam evasangadibhavena
 yugapaj jayate avasyadivad ityarthah // psbh_5.6:7* asangadibhave ko
 'sav abhyupayo yena jayate // psbh_5.6:8* ucyate //
 psbh_5.6:9indriyanamabhijayat || ps_5.7 ||* atra jitata jayah //
 psbh_5.7:1* tasmaj jayad asangatadi bhavati // psbh_5.7:2* atra
 parigrahatayesvarani indriyani buddhyadini vagantani trayodasa

karanani // psbh_5.7:3* tesam abhijayad ityarthah // psbh_5.7:4* aha
 katham buddhisiddhiriti cet // psbh_5.7:5* taducyate siddhatvat //
 psbh_5.7:6* atra matibuddhipidhanasthapanoddesad ghatapatavat
 siddhatvac ca buddhih siddha tatha paropadesat
 svatmaparatmaprativibhagadarsanat suro'ham naro'hamiti
 bhinnavrttitvac cahamkarah siddhah // psbh_5.7:7* tatha manah
 pravartate manojavi mano'mana iti samkalpavikalpavrttitanatvam ca
 siddham // psbh_5.7:8* evam trikalavrttyantahkaranam purusasya
 vyakhyatam // psbh_5.7:9* tatha buddhindriyanam srotram
 vyakhyatam // psbh_5.7:10* paraparivadativacanad uccairubhayatha pramukhe
 dvir adhisthane samnivistam samantacchabdavyañjanasamartham
 siddham // psbh_5.7:11* tathatitapopadesat tvag antarbahisca sariram
 vyapya samnivista sparsavyañjanasamartha siddha // psbh_5.7:12*
 tatha mutrapurisdarsanapratisedhat krtannadivacanac ca
 caksuh uccair ubhayatha pramukhe dvir adhisthane samnivistam
 ghatarupadi vyañjanasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:13* tatha
 mamsalavanopadesaj jihva tanmukhe mamsapesyam samnivista
 rasajñananasamartha siddha // psbh_5.7:14* tatha
 pranayamopadesad ghranam pramukhe uccairubhayatha dvir
 adhisthane samnivistam gandhagrahanasamartham siddham //
 psbh_5.7:15* evamadhikarivrttibhirdudhyaty ebhah purusa iti
 buddhindriyani // psbh_5.7:16* tatha karmendriyani // psbh_5.7:17*
 mantanaviharanopadesat padendriyam adhistad dvir adhisthane
 samnivistam gamanakriyasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:18* tatha
 mutrapurisdarsanapratisedhat payvindriyam guhyapradesa
 samnivistam utsargakriyasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:19* tatha
 stripratisedhad upasthendriyam trivaliguhyapradesasamnivistam
 anandakriyasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:20* tatha api tatkarmanopadesat
 hastendriyam uccairubhayatha dvir adhisthane bhujantardese
 samnivistam adanakriyasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:21* tatha api
 tadbhasanopadesad vagindriyam vaktalujihvadisutthanesu
 samnivistam vacanakriyasamartham siddham // psbh_5.7:22* atra
 vikaratadvrttibhah karmotpattih puruse iti karmendriyani evametani
 trayodasa karanaindriyani sutrato vyakhyatani // psbh_5.7:23*
 kasmad // psbh_5.7:24* indriyanamiti samanyagrahanad vikaranavat
 samanyapratisedhac ca // psbh_5.7:25* indriyanam iti
 sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_5.7:26
 * uktam hi / adanad grahanat tyagad ranganad gamanat tatha /
 inganadravanac caiva tasmad indriyamucyate // psbh_5.7:27 * abhijayad
 iti // psbh_5.7:28 * abhisabdah atyantavijaye vasikarane ca //
 psbh_5.7:29 * akramya vasikartavyani // psbh_5.7:30 *
 vayukamakrodhapataliputratvat // psbh_5.7:31 * tasmad akusalebhyo
 vyavartayitva kamatah kusalam yojitani tada jitani bhavanti //
 psbh_5.7:32 * tasmad uktam indriyanam abhijayaditi
 asangadijanmanimittatvat pañcami drastavya // psbh_5.7:33 * aha
 anyatra samkhyayogadinam asangadiyuktah muktah santim
 praptah // psbh_5.7:34 * nirabhilapya mukta ityucyante mukta eva na yukta

iti kva siddham // psbh_5.7:35 * taducyate iha yasmadaha // psbh_5.7:36
 rudrah provaca tavat || ps_5.8 ||* tatra rudra iti karanapadese //
 psbh_5.8:1* rudratvam purvoktam // psbh_5.8:2* pra ityabhidhanavisuddhau
 // psbh_5.8:3* prasannendriyavat // psbh_5.8:4* vaca vyaktayam vaci //
 psbh_5.8:5* provaca iti // psbh_5.8:6* evam yat samkhyam yogasca
 varnayati asangadiyuktah muktah santim prapta iti
 tadavisuddham tesam darsanam // psbh_5.8:7* taimirikasya caksusas
 candradarsanavat // psbh_5.8:8* ayam tu yukta eva na mukta iti
 visuddhametaddarsanam drastavyam // psbh_5.8:9* kasmata // psbh_5.8:10*
 sarvajñavacanad avisamvadvitvac caitad gamyam // psbh_5.8:11* evam etan
 nanyathetyarthah // psbh_5.8:12* kimcanyad idam athasabdadi
 sivantam pravacanam rudraproktam tavat sarvatantranam
 srestham // psbh_5.8:13* tasmata karanasastrayoh
 parapramanabhavo 'vadharyata ityarthah // psbh_5.8:14* atra sloko
 nirvacanah // psbh_5.8:15* aha kim etanindriyani parijñanamatrada
 eva jitani bhavanti pradhanavat // psbh_5.8:16* taducyate na jñanena
 vacanadibhiresam jayah kartavyah yasmadesam jaye bhagavata
 vasatyarthavrttibalakriyalabhaya vasata ityatas tajjaye vasatyartha eva
 tavat ucyate // psbh_5.8:17* yasmadaha //
 psbh_5.8:18 sunyagaraguhavasi || ps_5.9 ||* iti // psbh_5.9:1* atra
 sunyamevagaram sunyagaram // psbh_5.9:2* sunyam viviktam
 nirjanamityarthah // psbh_5.9:3* agaram iti grhaparyayah agaram
 grham vesma sadanamiti paryayah // psbh_5.9:4* guhu samvarane //
 psbh_5.9:5* pravistam sadhakam avarayati gopayatiti guha //
 psbh_5.9:6* aha avarakatvavisesac chunyagaraguhayor avisesa iti
 cet taducyate mrtrnakasthadikrtam agaram parvataguhadya
 guha // psbh_5.9:7* tasman navisesa iti // psbh_5.9:8* yatha sati
 vibhutve jñatvam sadharmyam purusesvarayoh sarvajñatvato
 visesah // psbh_5.9:9* tasmad ayatane 'viviktadosam drstva
 sunyagare guhayam va yathopapattito vicarya viviktam vivecyam
 yanmatrasthanasanasayanadibhir upajivati tanmatram
 samskaranamaryadayopayogakriyabhinivistena vastavyam // psbh_5.9:10*
 vasatisamyogad guhavasi bhavati // psbh_5.9:11* pulinavasivat //
 psbh_5.9:12* aha tat katham jñeyam yatha jitanindriyani //
 psbh_5.9:13* tesam jitanam va kim laksanam // psbh_5.9:14*
 taducyate // psbh_5.9:15 devanityah || ps_5.10 ||* atra devo bhagavan //
 psbh_5.10:1* tatra yadasya bhagavati deve nityata katham // psbh_5.10:2*
 adhyayanadhyanaabhyam deve 'dhikrtasya pradhanyena niscalata vartate
 // psbh_5.10:3* svalpataravyavadhane'pi atiyogabhyasanirantarapratih //
 psbh_5.10:4* smrtistu devanityatetyarthah // psbh_5.10:5* aha
 devanityatayah kim laksanam // psbh_5.10:6* taducyate jitendriyatvam
 // psbh_5.10:7* yasmadaha // psbh_5.10:8 jitendriyah || ps_5.11 ||* atra
 jitendriyatvam nama utsarganigrahayogyatvam // psbh_5.11:1* indriyani
 buddhyadini vagantani trayodasa karanani purvoktani // psbh_5.11:2*
 tani yada akusalebhyo vyavartayitva kamatah kusale yojitani
 hatavisadarvikaravad avasthitani bhavanti tada devanityo jitendriya
 ityarthah // psbh_5.11:3* aha kim devanityataivasya paro

nisthayogah // psbh_5.11:4* ucyate na // psbh_5.11:5* yasmadaha //
 psbh_5.11:6sanmasannityayuktasya || ps_5.12 ||* athavanyo durasthah
 sambandhah // psbh_5.12:1
 * yasmaduktam / yasya yenarthasambandho durasthamapi tena hi / arthato
 'nyasamananam anantarye 'pyasamgatih // psbh_5.12:2 * evamihapi
 durasthah sambandhah kasmah // psbh_5.12:3 * iha purastaduktam
 vijñanani casya pravartante iti etair gunair yukta iti ca // psbh_5.12:4
 * kiyata kalenasya te gunah pravartante // psbh_5.12:5 * kim yuktasya
 kim viyuktasya kim yugapat kramaso va kim sakalasya niskalasya veti
 // psbh_5.12:6 * ityesam arthanam anirvacananam
 nirvacanarthamidamarabhyate // psbh_5.12:7 * yasmadaha
 sanmasannityayuktasya // psbh_5.12:8 * atra sad iti samkhya
 masan iti kalanirdesah // psbh_5.12:9 * manusyagananaya
 trimsaddivaso masah // psbh_5.12:10 * dvadasa masah samvatsarah
 // psbh_5.12:11 * dvadasa paksa ardhasamvatsarah // psbh_5.12:12 *
 sanmasaniti // psbh_5.12:13 * tasmah
 sasthanprathamamasayorabhyantare // psbh_5.12:14 * nityayuktasya //
 psbh_5.12:15 * samtatamavicchinnamityarthah // psbh_5.12:16 * yukta iti //
 psbh_5.12:17 * atmesvarasamyogo yogah // psbh_5.12:18 * nityayuktasya iti
 sasthi // psbh_5.12:19 * aha asya yuktasya kim bhavati //
 psbh_5.12:20 * taducyate // psbh_5.12:21
 bhuyistham sampravartate // ps_5.13 ||* atra bhuyistham iti krame
 praye ca bhavati // psbh_5.13:1* yatha kramaso dadati adityo va gato
 bhuyistham // psbh_5.13:2* tasmah
 sucyagrenotpalapatrasatabhedanakramavat kramad duradarsanadayah
 pravartanta ityarthah // psbh_5.13:3* sam ityekibhave // psbh_5.13:4*
 niskalasya karyakaranarahitasyetyarthah // psbh_5.13:5* pra
 ityadikarmany arambhe bhavati // psbh_5.13:6* yuktottare prabhavad
 gunah pravartante ityarthah // psbh_5.13:7* vartate kasmin //
 psbh_5.13:8* darsanam drsye sravanadi sravyadisvityarthah //
 psbh_5.13:9* tasmah sasthanprathamamasayorabhyantare nityayuktasya
 kramaso gunah sampravartante // psbh_5.13:10* kutah // psbh_5.13:11*
 mahesvaraprasadat // psbh_5.13:12* asivatvasamjñake viniivrtte
 sivatvaprasadabhyam gunah pravartante // psbh_5.13:13* gunasabdo
 duradarsanadivacanah // psbh_5.13:14* aha kam vrttimasthaya
 sunyagare guhayam vasah karyah // psbh_5.13:15* taducyate //
 psbh_5.13:16bhaiksyam || ps_5.14 ||* bhiksanam samuho bhaiksyam
 kapotavat // psbh_5.14:1* tac ca nagaragramadibhyo grhad grham
 paryatato bhaksyabhojyadinam anyatamam yat prapyate
 krtannadivacanad bhaiksyam // psbh_5.14:2* bhayaksapanad
 bhaiksyam // psbh_5.14:3* bhiksavacanad abhaiksyapratisedhah //
 psbh_5.14:4* aha adharattu krtva samdehah atha kutra tad
 bhaiksyam grahyam // psbh_5.14:5* taducyate patre // psbh_5.14:6*
 yasmadaha // psbh_5.14:7patragatam || ps_5.15 ||* atra bhaiksyavat
 prasiddham patram // psbh_5.15:1* alabudaruvastradinam anyatamam yat
 prapyate tat khalu himsasteyadirahitena kramenahare yatparyaptam
 grahyam // psbh_5.15:2* tasmin tadaphalake patre agatam

patragatamityarthah // psbh_5.15:3* aha brahmacarikalpe
madhumamsalavanavarjamiti // psbh_5.15:4* tat kim madhumamsadiny
ekantenaiva dustaniti // psbh_5.15:5* taducyate na // psbh_5.15:6*
yasmadaha // psbh_5.15:7mamsam adusyam lavenena va // ps_5.16 ||*
tatra bhaiksyavat prasiddham mamsam // psbh_5.16:1* yasya
mahisavarahadinam anyatamam yat prapyate tat khalu
himsasteyarahitvat // psbh_5.16:2* lavenena va // psbh_5.16:3* atra
lavanam nama saindhavasauvarcaladyam mamsavat prasiddham //
psbh_5.16:4* tad etan mamsasamasamsrstam va bhaiksyavidhina
praptam // psbh_5.16:5* adusyam akutsitam agarhitamityarthah //
psbh_5.16:6* va vikalpe // psbh_5.16:7* mamsena va lavenena va
ubhabhyamapi saksadva adusyam ityarthah // psbh_5.16:8* aha
bhaiksyalabhakale aparyaptikale va kimanena kartavyam // psbh_5.16:9*
taducyate apah pitva stheyam // psbh_5.16:10* yasmadaha //
psbh_5.16:11apo vapi yathakalamasniyadanupurvasah // ps_5.17 ||*
atra an apah apah // psbh_5.17:1* an iti atra
samvrtapariputadimaryadam adhikurute krtannotsrstavad
apadantaritvat // psbh_5.17:2* dvitiyasthane prathama drastavya //
psbh_5.17:3* apo'tra lokadiprasiddhah // psbh_5.17:4*
trnadivavyavrttam udakamityarthah // psbh_5.17:5* va vibhage //
psbh_5.17:6* anyad bhaiksyam anya apa iti // psbh_5.17:7* apisabdah
sambhavane // psbh_5.17:8* apy apah pitva stheyam na tu
sastravyapetena kramena vrttyarjanam kartavyamityarthah //
psbh_5.17:9* yatha itisabdah samanarthe // psbh_5.17:10* yatha
bhaiksyopadesam krtva yogakarmanyudyamah kartavya iti
vyakhyatam tatha apah pitveti // psbh_5.17:11* kalo'tra dvididhah
alabhakalah aparyaptikalasca // psbh_5.17:12* tatra yada gramam
nagaram va krtsnamatitva na kimcidasadayati sah alabhakalah
aparyaptikalo nama yada bhiksam bhiksadvayam va asadayati
tada apah pitvapi stheyam // psbh_5.17:13* aha evam sthitena kimanena
kartavyam // psbh_5.17:14* taducyate upayoktavyam // psbh_5.17:15* yasmadaha
asniyadanupurvasah iti // psbh_5.17:16* asniyaditi
yogakriyanuparodhenaharalaghavamaryadam adhikurute // psbh_5.17:17* asa
bhojane // psbh_5.17:18* asniyadanupurvasah // psbh_5.17:19* anu
prsthakarmakriyayam // psbh_5.17:20* anupurvasa iti
atikrantapeksane prakaravacane ca // psbh_5.17:21* yathapurvam
gramadi pravisyah bhaiksyarjanam krtvalabhakale aparyaptikale va
tadanu pascad apah pitva stheyamiti krtva bhagavata etaduktam
asniyadanupurvasa iti // psbh_5.17:22* atra sloko nirvacanah //
psbh_5.17:23* aha sunyagaraguhavasthasyendriyajayena vartato'sya balam
kim cintyate kimakalusatvameva // psbh_5.17:24* taducyate na //
psbh_5.17:25* yasmadaha // psbh_5.17:26godharma mrgadharmah va // ps_5.18
||* atra gaur lokadiprasiddho mrgavat khurakakudavisanasasnadiman
iti // psbh_5.18:1* tatha mrgo'pi godravyaval lokadiprasiddhah
krsnamrgadinam anyatamah // psbh_5.18:2* tayostu sati
dharmabahutve samano dharmo grhyate adhyatmikadidvamdvasahisnutvam
// psbh_5.18:3* taduttaratra vaksyamah // psbh_5.18:4*

gomrgadharmagrahanam tu parasparavisesanartham // psbh_5.18:5*
vasabdo vikalparthah // psbh_5.18:6* kriyasamanyadrstya
raudribahurupivad ekadharmena caikadharmena va stheyamityarthah //
psbh_5.18:7* aha kena balenasya karyanispatih // psbh_5.18:8* taducyate
// psbh_5.18:9adbhireva sucirbhavet // ps_5.19 ||* atra adbhih an iva
adbhireva apo jalamityadiprasiddhah purvoktah // psbh_5.19:1*
adbhiriti tritiya // psbh_5.19:2* an iti
purvaprasiddhamatradimaryadam adhikurute // psbh_5.19:3* gomrgavad
dvamdvasahisnutvamarayadayam ca // psbh_5.19:4* iva iti upamayam //
psbh_5.19:5* yatha adbhisca mrdbhisca praksalitani vastradini
suddhani bhavanti tadvat // psbh_5.19:6* gomrgadharmitvena balena
sucirbhavatiti // psbh_5.19:7* ucyate na // psbh_5.19:8* yasmadaha
gomrgayor akusaladharmapratisedham kusaladharme ca niyogam
siddhasaktiprasamsaya asiddhasaktipratisedham ca vaksyamah //
psbh_5.19:9* tadaha // psbh_5.19:10siddhayogi na lipyate karmana patakena
va // ps_5.20 ||* asiddhastu sarvathapi vartamano lipyate ityarthah //
psbh_5.20:1* ato yogi siddha ityevam prapte sukhamukhoccaranartham
uktam siddhayogi iti // psbh_5.20:2* atra // psbh_5.20:3* yogo
namatmesvarayoryogah // psbh_5.20:4* tenayam yogi // psbh_5.20:5*
siddho nama darsanadyaisvaryam praptah // psbh_5.20:6* sa khalu
vasikaranavesanapalanadipravinah // psbh_5.20:7* na lipyate na
samyujyata ityarthah // psbh_5.20:8* aha kena na lipyate // psbh_5.20:9*
taducyate karmana // psbh_5.20:10* atra karmanetyucyate // psbh_5.20:11*
kasmah // psbh_5.20:12* krtakatvat // psbh_5.20:13* karmaneti tritiya
// psbh_5.20:14* istasthanasarirendriyavisayasambandhakrtena
karmana na lipyate na samyujyata ityarthah // psbh_5.20:15* aha
aninditena subhena karmana na samyujyata ityucyate aho atha kimasubhena
karmana lipyate neti // psbh_5.20:16* taducyate na // psbh_5.20:17*
yasmadaha patakena // psbh_5.20:18* atra papakhyena patakena
vanistasthanasarirendriyavisayagato 'subham bhunkte
tenapyasubhena karmana na lipyate na yujyata ityarthah // psbh_5.20:19*
va trikalpe // psbh_5.20:20* patakena va apatakena va samastabhyam va
vasikaranavesanapalanadisuvartamano na lipyate na samyujyata
ityarthah // psbh_5.20:21* kasmah // psbh_5.20:22* siddhisamarthyat //
psbh_5.20:23* asiddhascayam yogi brahmano gomrgadharmavastho yadi
sarvathapi gomrgavat pravartate tato lipyate // psbh_5.20:24* tasmad
gomrgayor akusaladharmo na grahyah // psbh_5.20:25* kusaladharmasca
svadhyatmikadivamdvasahisnutvam parigrhyate // psbh_5.20:26*
tenayam sucirbhavati // psbh_5.20:27* aha kimasyasauca // psbh_5.20:28*
taducyate dvamdvaiv yogavyasangakaraih
kamakrodhasirorogadinimittailah sitadibhiranyairva // psbh_5.20:29* na
lipyate na samyujyata ityarthah // psbh_5.20:30* kasmah // psbh_5.20:31*
praptabalatvadityarthah // psbh_5.20:32* atra sloko nirvacanah //
psbh_5.20:33* aha sunyagaraguhavasthasyendriyajaye vartatah kah
kriyah kartavyah // psbh_5.20:34* kim snanahasitadyah
krathanaspandanamantanadya va // psbh_5.20:35* taducyate na //
psbh_5.20:36* yasmadaha // psbh_5.20:37camistamadhiyita

gayatrimatmayantritaḥ || ps_5.21 ||* atra rcam
 rcamityapyadustah pathah // psbh_5.21:1* atra rca namaghora
 // psbh_5.21:2* katham gamyate // psbh_5.21:3* rnmadhyat // psbh_5.21:4*
 sadyojatatapurusesanavad arcivarcagah // psbh_5.21:5* ista
 ceyam tatra tatra japtavyatvena gunikrtatvat // psbh_5.21:6*
 purvottarasutresu japtavyatvena gayatrya sahadhyanad
 asubhavasamadhyasadanac ca ista // psbh_5.21:7* adhyayanam iti
 japyaparyayah // psbh_5.21:8* ita ityajñayam niyoge ca //
 psbh_5.21:9* manasam evadhīyitetyarthah // psbh_5.21:10* aha kim
 rcaivaikadhyetavya // psbh_5.21:11* ucyate na // psbh_5.21:12* yasmad aha
 gayatrim iti // psbh_5.21:13* gayatri nama tatpurusa // psbh_5.21:14*
 niruktamasyah purvoktam // psbh_5.21:15* manasam evadhīyitetyarthah
 // psbh_5.21:16* aha kidrso 'dhiyiteti // psbh_5.21:17* taducyate
 atmayantritaḥ // psbh_5.21:18* atmayantranamiti pratyaharaparyayah
 // psbh_5.21:19* atmeti ksetrajña ucyate // psbh_5.21:20* atmatvamasya
 caitanyam // psbh_5.21:21* aptavyam karyam karanam visayasca //
 psbh_5.21:22* atmayantranamityatra sati trike yujyate // psbh_5.21:23*
 yantranam nama yathayam atmabhavo brahmany aksarapadapanktyam
 yukto vartate tadatma yantrito bhavati // psbh_5.21:24* katham //
 psbh_5.21:25* nrtyaprasaktacittadrstantat kasmāt // psbh_5.21:26*
 atmatmabhavayor avyucchedat // psbh_5.21:27* gunaguninorapi tatha
 yugapadbhavah // psbh_5.21:28* katham // psbh_5.21:29* yastum
 pravrtto yantrayitum ca pravrtta eva bhavati // psbh_5.21:30* bhiksuvat
 // psbh_5.21:31* tasmad yantranamevāsa pratyahara iti // psbh_5.21:32*
 aha atra gayatribahutvat samdehah // psbh_5.21:33* kathamavagamya
 rca aghorena va tatpuruseneti // psbh_5.21:34* ucyate gamyate //
 psbh_5.21:35* yasmadaha // psbh_5.21:36raudrim va bahurupim va ||
 ps_5.22 ||* atra raudri nama tatpurusa // psbh_5.22:1* niruktamasyah
 purvoktam // psbh_5.22:2* vasabdo raudribahurupyoh prativibhage
 drastavyah // psbh_5.22:3* bahurupi namaghora // psbh_5.22:4* va
 vikalpe // psbh_5.22:5* tulyaphalatvat // psbh_5.22:6* vetyata eka caika va
 // psbh_5.22:7* atmayantrito 'dhiyita ityarthah // psbh_5.22:8* aha
 atmayantritasadyadhiyataḥ ka karyanispattih // psbh_5.22:9* taducyate
 // psbh_5.22:10ato yogah pravartate || ps_5.23 ||* atra ata iti
 karanapadese // psbh_5.23:1* atmayantrito'dhiyitetyarthah //
 psbh_5.23:2* tasmadanena karanena hetuna nimittentetyarthah //
 psbh_5.23:3* yoga iti // psbh_5.23:4* atmesvarasamyogo yoga iti mantavyah
 // psbh_5.23:5* pra ityadikarmani // psbh_5.23:6* pravartate ityasya
 purvokto'rthah // psbh_5.23:7* atra sloko nirvacanah // psbh_5.23:8* aha
 rcam adhiyata brahmanyaksarapadapanktyam kim yuktenaiva stheyam
 // psbh_5.23:9* ahosvid drsta asyanya suksmatara upasana
 kriyadhyananamahstavyam // psbh_5.23:10* ucyate drsta //
 psbh_5.23:11* yasmadaha // psbh_5.23:12omkaramabhidhyayita || ps_5.24
 ||* atra om ityesa japyaparyayo vamadevadivat // psbh_5.24:1*
 karasabdo 'vadharaṇe drastavyah // psbh_5.24:2* kimkaranam //
 psbh_5.24:3
 * uktam hi / pranave nityayuktasya vyahrtisu ca saptasu /

tripadayam ca gayatryam na mrtyurvindate param // psbh_5.24:4 *
 ityata omkara evavadharyate dhyeyatvena na tu gayatryadayah //
 psbh_5.24:5 * abhir abhyase // psbh_5.24:6 *
 omkarasamnikrstacittena bhavitavyam // psbh_5.24:7 * dhyai
 cintayam // psbh_5.24:8 * dhyanam cintanamityarthah // psbh_5.24:9 *
 uktam hi / dhyai cintalaksanam dhyanam brahma
 caumkaralaksanam / dhiyate liyate vapi tasmad dhyanamiti smrtam
 // psbh_5.24:10 * muhurtardham muhurtam va pranayamantare'pi va
 // psbh_5.24:11 * dhyeyam cintayamanastu papam ksapayate narah //
 psbh_5.24:12 * ita ityajñayam niyoge ca // psbh_5.24:13 * omkara eva
 dhyeyo nanya ityarthah / aha omkaro dhyeyah // psbh_5.24:14 * ko va
 dhyanadesah // psbh_5.24:15 * kasmin va dese dharana kartavya //
 psbh_5.24:16 * dhyayamanena va kim kartavyam // psbh_5.24:17 * taducyate
 // psbh_5.24:18
 hrđi kurvita dharanam || ps_5.25 ||* tatra hrđi ityatmaparyayah //
 psbh_5.25:1* kasmat // psbh_5.25:2* purvottarasamarthyat // psbh_5.25:3* yo
 'rtho yatra milati sa tatra sthapayitavyah sa evartho dharayitavyah //
 psbh_5.25:4
 * kimca vedapramanyaduktam / angadangat sambhavasi hrđayad
 adhiyase / atma vai putranamasi sa jiva saradah satam //
 psbh_5.25:5 * anyatrapi atma vijayate putra atma vai atmanah pita /
 atmaprajo bhavisyami paramam hrđayam hi sah // psbh_5.25:6 * ato
 hrđayamatmetyuktam // psbh_5.25:7 * prakurute bhavam
 buddhiradhyavasayitam // psbh_5.25:8 * hrđayam priyapriye vetti
 trividha karanasthitih // psbh_5.25:9 * tatha loke'pi santi vaktaro
 hrđayam te jñasyati // psbh_5.25:10 * kimuktam bhavati // psbh_5.25:11
 * atma te jñasyatiti // psbh_5.25:12 * ato'vagamyate
 hrđityatmaparyayah // psbh_5.25:13 * hrđiti aupaslesikam
 samnidhanam // psbh_5.25:14 * atra tu omkaro dharyo natma kimtu ya
 evatmanyatmabhavah // psbh_5.25:15 * tasyomkarat pracyutasya
 visayebhyo vrttikaramatrena gatasya pratyayanam pratyaharah
 // psbh_5.25:16 * pratyahrtya hrđi dharana kartavya // psbh_5.25:17 *
 dharyam comkaranucintanam // psbh_5.25:18 * tatraiva sudirghakalam
 avasthanamadhyayanam // psbh_5.25:19 * taddharanahitam param dhyanam
 // psbh_5.25:20 * nisthayogastu sthapayitveti vaksyamah //
 psbh_5.25:21 * kurvita iti // psbh_5.25:22 * dukrñ karane //
 psbh_5.25:23 * tasya saptamyante kurviteti bhavati // psbh_5.25:24 * hrđi
 dharana kartavya // psbh_5.25:25 * ita ityajñayam niyoge ca //
 psbh_5.25:26 * padajanukatinasikadisthanesu
 dharanakartavyatapratisedhartho niyogah // psbh_5.25:27 * hrđi
 dharya nanyatretyarthah // psbh_5.25:28 * aha omkarah kim parapa
 visnuruma kumarasca catasro 'rdhamatra va // psbh_5.25:29 * uta
 samanapurusa iti // psbh_5.25:30 * ucyate na // psbh_5.25:31 * yasmadaha
 // psbh_5.25:32
 rsir vipro mahanesah || ps_5.26 ||* atra rsih ityetađ bhagavata
 namadheyam // psbh_5.26:1* rsih kasmat // psbh_5.26:2* rsih
 kriyayam // psbh_5.26:3* rsitvam nama kriyasamsanadrsih //

psbh_5.26:4* tatha krtsnam karyam vidyadyamisata ityatah
rsih // psbh_5.26:5* tatha vipra ityetaadapi bhagavato nama //
psbh_5.26:6* viprah kasmata // psbh_5.26:7* vida jñane // psbh_5.26:8*
vipratvam nama jñanasaktih // psbh_5.26:9* vyaptamanena bhagavata
jñanasaktya krtsnam jñeyamityato vipra iti // psbh_5.26:10* tatha
mahan ityabhyadhikatte // psbh_5.26:11* yadetad drkkriyalaksanamasti
anagantukam akrtakamaisvarya tadgunasadbhava satattvam
tattvadharmah tadakrtakam purusacaitanyavat tan nanyasyetyato
'bhyadhikah utkrsto'tiriktasceti mahan // psbh_5.26:12* esa iti
pratyakse // psbh_5.26:13* esa yo maya purvam om iti
srotrapatyaksikrto 'rthah asau visnumakumaradinam anyatamo
na bhavati // psbh_5.26:14* kasmata // psbh_5.26:15* rsitvad vipratvan
mahattvac cetyarthah // psbh_5.26:16* aha rsitvam vipratvam ca
kidrse mahesvare cintaniyam // psbh_5.26:17* kidrso va omkaro
dhyeyah // psbh_5.26:18* taducyate // psbh_5.26:19 vagvisuddhah // ps_5.27
||* atrapi vagvisuddha ityapi bhagavato namadheyam // psbh_5.27:1* na ami
ityanyo bhagavan // psbh_5.27:2* sa yatha hy atho hitva vanim manasa
saha ruparasagandhavidyapurasadiparo niskalo dhyeyah // psbh_5.27:3
* yasmaduktam / akrtimapi parihrtya dhyanam nityam pare rudre / yena
praptam yoge muhurtamapi tat paro yogah // psbh_5.27:4 * paramayoga
ityarthah // psbh_5.27:5 * aha atha yathayam balavan niskalastatha
kim samanapurusah // psbh_5.27:6 * taducyate na // psbh_5.27:7 *
yasmadaha tadapyayam // psbh_5.27:8
mahesvarah // ps_5.28 ||* atranadyajñanadyatina
rsitvavipratvasamjñakena mahata aisvaryaena mahesvara iti siddham
iha tu yadayam vagvisuddho niskalastada kim samanapurusah
anisvara ityasya samsayasya samvyudasartham ucyate mahesvara iti //
psbh_5.28:1* yasmad asyaisvarya niskalasyapi svagunasadbhava
satattvam tattvadharmah // psbh_5.28:2* tadakrtakatvam
purusacaitanyavat // psbh_5.28:3* atas tadapyayam mahanevesvaro
mahesvarah // psbh_5.28:4* tasmadakrtaka eva mahacchabda ityato
mahesvara iti // psbh_5.28:5* evamomkaramiti dhyeyamuktam // psbh_5.28:6*
dhyeyagunikanamuktam rsir vipro mahanesa iti // psbh_5.28:7*
dhyeyavadharanamuktam vagvisuddho niskala iti // psbh_5.28:8*
dhyeyasaktiprasamsa cokta mahesvara iti // psbh_5.28:9* evam
yasmadindriyajaye vartate ato vasatyarthavrttibalakriyalabhadayasca
vyakhyata iti // psbh_5.28:10* ato'tra yuktam vaktum // psbh_5.28:11*
sunyagaraguhaprakaranam parisamaptamiti // psbh_5.28:12* aha
sunyagaraguhayam yada jitanindriyani devanityata ca prapta
bhavati tada kim tadeva bhaiksyam vrttimasthaya tatraivanena
dukhantaprapteh stheyam // psbh_5.28:13* ahosvid drsto'syapi
vasatyartho vrttirbalakriyalabhasceti // psbh_5.28:14* ucyate
drstah // psbh_5.28:15* yasmadaha // psbh_5.28:16(...) // ps_5.29 ||*
aha sunyagaraguham utsrjya prayojanabhavat smasane
samkrantirayukteti cet // psbh_5.29:1* taducyate na // psbh_5.29:2*
yogavyasangaparihararthatvat // psbh_5.29:3* ihavasthanad
avasthanam prapya brahmanasya sarvatra

vasatyarthavrttibalakriyalabhadayo 'yutasiddha vaktavyah //
 psbh_5.29:4* tatraddharma apyasya tavadayatane vasatyarthah
 vrttirbhaiksyam balamastangam brahmacaryam kriyah
 sthanahastadyah snanam kalusapohah suddhih jñanavaptih
 akalusatvam ca labha iti // psbh_5.29:5* tatha
 asanmanaparibhavopadesad ayatane vasatyarthah vrttirutsrstam
 balamakalusatvam indriyadvarapidhanam ca kriya indriyani pidhaya
 unmattavadavasthanam papaksayac chuddhih labhastu krtsno
 dharmastulyendriyajaye vartate // psbh_5.29:6* tatha vasatyarthah
 sunyagaraguha vrttirbhaiksyam balam gomrgayoh sahadharmitvam
 kriya adhyayanadhyandya ajitendriyavrttitapohah suddhih labhastu
 devanityata jitendriyatvam ceti // psbh_5.29:7* tathehapi smasane
 vasatyarthah vasan dharmatma // psbh_5.29:8* yathalabdhamiti vrttih
 kriya smrtih asmrtiyapohah suddhih labhastu sayujyam //
 psbh_5.29:9* tathottaratra rsir iti vasatyarthah balamapramadah
 prasada upayah duhkhopohah suddhih gunavaptisca labha iti //
 psbh_5.29:10
 * tathoktam ca / pañca labhan malan pañca pañcopayan visesatah /
 yastu budhyati pañcarthe sa vidvan natra samsayah // psbh_5.29:11 *
 prathamam vidyalabhastapasam labho'tha devanityatvam / yogo
 gunapravrttirlabhah pañceha vijñeyah // psbh_5.29:12 *
 ajñanamadharmaasca visayabhyasah sthitalabhasca / anaisvaryam ca
 mala vijñeyah pañca pañcarthe // psbh_5.29:13 * vaso dhyanam
 akhilakarananirodhastatha smrtiscaiva / prasada iti copaya
 vijñeyah pañca pañcarthe // psbh_5.29:14 * vasartha lokasca
 sunyagaram tatha smasanam ca / rudrasca pañca desa niyatam
 siddhyarthamakhyatah // psbh_5.29:15 * tasmadyuktamuktam // psbh_5.29:16
 * sa eva praguktah sambandhah smasanavasi iti // psbh_5.29:17 * atra
 smasanam nama yad etal lokadiprasiddham laukikanam mrtani
 savani parityajanti tat // psbh_5.29:18 * savasambandhat smasanam
 tasminn akase vrksamule yathanabhisvangamaryadaya
 jitadvamdvena smrtikriyanivistena vastavyam // psbh_5.29:19 *
 vasatisamyogat smasanavasi bhavati pulinavasivad ityarthah //
 psbh_5.29:20 * aha kimasya gomrgayoh sahadharmitvameva balam //
 psbh_5.29:21 * taducyate na // psbh_5.29:22 * yasmadaha // psbh_5.29:23
 smasanavasi || ps_5.30 ||* atra dharmo nama ya esa yamaniyamapurvako
 'bhivyakto mahatmyadidharmah sa purvoktah // psbh_5.30:1* so 'syatmani
 pracitah // psbh_5.30:2* tena dharmena dharmatma bhavativityarthah //
 psbh_5.30:3* aha kimasya bhaiksyameva vrttih // psbh_5.30:4* ucyate na
 // psbh_5.30:5* yasmadaha // psbh_5.30:6dharmatma || ps_5.31 ||* atra
 yatha iti samanarthe amladisu jitendriyatvat // psbh_5.31:1* labdham
 asaditam aprarthitam ityarthah // psbh_5.31:2* upa iti samipadharane
 // psbh_5.31:3* tad yathalabdhamannapanam smasanadanirgacchata divase
 divase jivanaya sthityartham tadupajivan yathalabdhopajivako
 bhavativityarthah // psbh_5.31:4* aha kim jivanameva paro labha iti //
 psbh_5.31:5* ucyate na // psbh_5.31:6* yasmadaha //
 psbh_5.31:7yathalabdhopajivakah labhate rudrasayujyam || ps_5.32 ||* atra

labhate vindate asadayatityarthah rudra iti karanapadese //
 psbh_5.32:1* rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam // psbh_5.32:2* saksad
 rudrena saha samyogah sayujyam // psbh_5.32:3* bhavagrahanam
 atmesvarabhyam anyatra pratishedhartham // psbh_5.32:4* yogasya
 samyaktvam sayujyamiti yogaparyayo 'vagamyate // psbh_5.32:5*
 dharmatmavacanad atigatyanantyavad ityarthah // psbh_5.32:6* aha tat
 kenopayena labhate // psbh_5.32:7* kimadhyayanadhyapanabhyameva //
 psbh_5.32:8* taducyate na // psbh_5.32:9* yasmadaha // psbh_5.32:10sada
 rudramanusmaret || ps_5.33 ||* atra sada nityam satatamavyucchinamiti
 rudramiti karanapadese // psbh_5.33:1* rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam //
 psbh_5.33:2* rudramiti dvitiya karmani // psbh_5.33:3* anu
 prsthakarmakriyayam // psbh_5.33:4
 * purvokto dhyeyo'rthah satatam anusmartavyah / smrtih cintayam //
 psbh_5.33:5 * usmavadavasthitasya karmanascyutihetoh
 ksapanartham satatam anusmartavyah // psbh_5.33:6 * smrtistu
 devanitatetyarthah // psbh_5.33:7 * tatah ksine karmani
 taddosahetujalamulavisistasya pratyasaikanimittabhavat
 sayujyapraptau na punah samsarah // psbh_5.33:8 * atra sloko
 nirvacanah // psbh_5.33:9 * aha
 ajñanakalusapapavasana diprasangaprasaranasambhavat samdehah //
 psbh_5.33:10 * suksmavadavasthite karmani ksine 'tyantavisuddhah
 sayujyamasadayati ahosvid avisuddha iti // psbh_5.33:11 * ucyate
 visuddhah // psbh_5.33:12 * yasmadaha // psbh_5.33:13
 chittva dosanam hetujalasya mulam || ps_5.34 ||* atra
 vyutkramabhidhanac chedah kramaso yojaniyah // psbh_5.34:1*
 yantranadharanatmakaschedo drastavyah // psbh_5.34:2* kimartham //
 psbh_5.34:3* suksmavadavasthitasya karmanah ksartham
 vasatyardhadinirdesarthatvat // psbh_5.34:4* kimca arthanam
 anirvacanarthatvat tatra japa eva kevalo'bhihitah // psbh_5.34:5* iha tu
 yata indriyani jetavyani yo jeta yaya jetavyani yatha jetavyani
 yatprayojanam jetavyani yasmimsca jite jitani bhavanti tad
 vaksyamah // psbh_5.34:6* tatha yasyatmavrttir
 adhyayanadhyanasmaranadi ca vaksyamah // psbh_5.34:7* tatha yata
 atma chettavyah chettaram chedakaranam chedaprayojanam chedyam
 chittim yasmin chinne chinnam bhavati tad vaksyamah // psbh_5.34:8*
 taducyate chittva // psbh_5.34:9* atra chedo nama
 atmabhavavislesanamatram // psbh_5.34:10* vicchedavacanad gamyate //
 psbh_5.34:11* tva iti
 sunyagaraguhavasthitasyadhyayanadhyananadharanayantranadikam
 gamyate // psbh_5.34:12* aha kim tat // psbh_5.34:13* kebhyo va chettavyam
 // psbh_5.34:14* taducyate dosanam hetujalasya mulam iti //
 psbh_5.34:15* atra dosah sabdasparsaruparasagandhah // psbh_5.34:16*
 kasmah // psbh_5.34:17* kamarjanadimulatvat // psbh_5.34:18
 * yasmaduktam / kamah krodhastatha lobho bhayam svapnasca pañcamah /
 rago dvesasca mohasca // psbh_5.34:19 * tatha
 arjanaraksanaksayasangahimsadayo dosah // psbh_5.34:20 *
 arjanam nama pratigrahajayakrayavikrayanirvesyadisu varninam

visayarjanopayah // psbh_5.34:21 * etesu ca visayanamarjane
vartatatmapida parapida va avarjaniye bhavatah // psbh_5.34:22 *
tatra yadyatmanam pidayati tena ihaiva loke dukkhi bhavati //
psbh_5.34:23 * syat param pidayati tatrasyadyadharmo
dukkhadiphalah samciyate // psbh_5.34:24 * tac ca dukkham
nanyo'nubhavati kartaivanubhavati // psbh_5.34:25 * api ca kimpakaphalopama
visayah // psbh_5.34:26 * tadyatha srucate
lavanagarasamnikarse kalayavanadvipe kimpaka nama
visavrksah // psbh_5.34:27 * tatphalany asvadenamrtopamani ca
kecidajñanad gudavad bhaksayanti // psbh_5.34:28 * bhaksitani ca
tani murcham chardim ca janayanti // psbh_5.34:29 *
tattivradukhhabhutihatah pañcatvamapuh // psbh_5.34:30 * srutva tu
suhrdam vakyam yo naro hy avamanyate / sa dahyate vipakante
kimpakairiva bhaksitaih // psbh_5.34:31 * evam kimpakaphalopama
visayah sevyamanah sukham janayanti // psbh_5.34:32 * pariname
samsare janmanimittatvad dukkhani pratipadyante // psbh_5.34:33 *
ityevam visayanamarjane dosam jñatva virajyate satanam
sahasranam va yadi kascit // psbh_5.34:34 * tatha 'nyah katham //
psbh_5.34:35 * astvesa visayanamarjane dosah // psbh_5.34:36 * sa
bhavatu tesam // psbh_5.34:37 * na vayam tat pratishedhayamah //
psbh_5.34:38 * ayam tv anyah kasto visayadosah // psbh_5.34:39 *
kascasav iti // psbh_5.34:40 * ucyate raksanadosah // psbh_5.34:41 *
arjitanam apyesam avasyam evodyatayudhena raksa vidhatavya //
psbh_5.34:42 * kasmad // psbh_5.34:43 *
nrpadahanataskaradayadasadharanaphalatvat // psbh_5.34:44 *
tatratmapida // psbh_5.34:45 * parapidayam ca yathoktah //
psbh_5.34:46 * uktam hi / svadravyam purusam corah svamamsam
pisitasinah / klesayanti yatha ghoras tathahi visaya naram //
psbh_5.34:47 * klesam samanubhunkte ca visayanam parigrahat /
tesameva parityagat sarvaklesaksayo bhavet // psbh_5.34:48 *
atmadukhkopaghatartham tyagadharmam samacaret / nparityajya
visayan visayi sukhamedhate // psbh_5.34:49 * visayanamarjanadau
dosam jñatva virajyate satanam sahasranam va yadi kascit //
psbh_5.34:50 * tatha anyah katham // psbh_5.34:51 * astvesa
visayanam arjanaraksanadau dosau bhavatastesam // psbh_5.34:52
* na vayam tau pratishedhayamah // psbh_5.34:53 * ayam tv anyah
kastataro visayanam dosah // psbh_5.34:54 * kascasav iti //
psbh_5.34:55 * ucyate ksayo dosah // psbh_5.34:56 * arjitanam
suraksitanam apyesam avasyam evabhyupagantavyah // psbh_5.34:57 *
visayaksaye ca punarvisayinam tivradukhhamabhivijyate //
psbh_5.34:58 * matsyadivad yathodakaksaye nadinam tadvat tasmad
asobhanam // psbh_5.34:59 * uktam hi / traya eva hrada durgah
sarvabhutapaharinah / striyo 'nnapanam aisvaryam tesu jagratha
brahmanah // psbh_5.34:60 * nasti jñanasamam caksurnasti
krodhasamo ripuh / nasti lobhasamam dukkham nasti tyagat param
sukham // psbh_5.34:61 * iti // psbh_5.34:62 * evam visayanam
ksayadosam jñatva virajyate satanam sahasranam va yadi

kascit // psbh_5.34:63 * tathanyah katham iti // psbh_5.34:64 * santvete
visayadosah // psbh_5.34:65 * ayamanyatarah kastataro dosah
kascasav iti // psbh_5.34:66 * ucyate sangadosah // psbh_5.34:67 *
yadi tavad arjanam kriyate raksanam ca ksaye ca punah
punararjanam kriyate raksanam ca // psbh_5.34:68 * yadi sangadoso
na syat // psbh_5.34:69 * katham // psbh_5.34:70 * yavad ayam indriyayukto
visayan abhilasati tavadasya trptirupasantirautsukyavinivrttisca
na bhavati // psbh_5.34:71 * bhuya eva visayan anvestum arabhate //
psbh_5.34:72 * tatah punaratrptyadayo bhavanti tadvat // psbh_5.34:73 *
tasmad asobhanam // psbh_5.34:74 * uktam hi / na jatu kamah kamanam
upabhogena samyati / havisa krsnavartmeva bhuya evabhivardhate //
psbh_5.34:75 * yat prthivyam vrihiyavam hiranyam pasavah
striyah / nalamekasya tat trptyai tasmad vidvan samam vrajet //
psbh_5.34:76 * iti // psbh_5.34:77 * evam visayanam sangadosam
jñatva virajyate satanam sahasranam va yadi kascit //
psbh_5.34:78 * tathanyah katham iti // psbh_5.34:79 * santvete
visayanamarjanadayo dosah // psbh_5.34:80 * te bhavantu tesam //
psbh_5.34:81 * na vayam tan pratishedhayamah // psbh_5.34:82 * ayam tv
anyah kastatamo visayanam dosah // psbh_5.34:83 * kascasav
iti // psbh_5.34:84 * ucyate himsadosah // psbh_5.34:85 *
sakyametesam visayanam arjanadi kartum indriyalaulyadoso'pi
bhavatu // psbh_5.34:86 * yadi himsadoso na syat // psbh_5.34:87 * katham
// psbh_5.34:88 * etesameva visayanamupabhoge vartata avasyameva
himsadidosah kartavyah // psbh_5.34:89 * kasmad // psbh_5.34:90 *
nanupahatya bhutani visayopabhogah sakyate kartum // psbh_5.34:91 *
tatra sabdanimittam tavadayam kriyate // psbh_5.34:92 * tadyatha
vinanimittam khadiradin chidyamanan drstva tantrinimittam
va kamscidhimsyamanan drstva yadi kascid bruyad
asobhano'yam bhutavadhah kriyate kadanam karma kriyate sa vaktavyo'tra
te na sobhano'yam // psbh_5.34:93 * yada bhiksapradagrhesu ramyan
sabdan srosyasi tatra parah paritosa bhavisyati // psbh_5.34:94 *
tatha sutradanimittam tavad bhutavadhah kriyate // psbh_5.34:95 *
tadyatha kosakaradin vadhyamanan drstva yadi kascid bruyad
asobhano'yam bhutavadhah kadanam karma kriyate // psbh_5.34:96 * sa
vaktavyo'tra te na sobhano'yam yada bhiksadagrhesu mrdutarasparsani
vasamsi prapsyasi tatra te parah paritosa bhavisyati // psbh_5.34:97
* tatha rupanimittam tavad bhutavadhah kriyate // psbh_5.34:98 *
tadyatha asokadin vrksan chidyamanan drstva hastinasca
dantanimittam vadhyamanan drstva yadi kascid bruyad asobhano
'yam bhutavadhah kadanam karma kriyate sa vaktavyo'tra te na
sobhano'yam // psbh_5.34:99 * yada bhiksadagrham
alamkrtakavatagopuram draksyasi tatra te parah paritosa
bhavisyati // psbh_5.34:100 * tatha rasanimittam tavad bhutavadhah
kriyate // psbh_5.34:101 * tadyatha tittirimayuravarahadin vadhyamanan
drstva yadi kascid bruyad asobhano 'yam bhutavadhah kriyate //
psbh_5.34:102 * sa vaktavyo'tra te na sobhano'yam // psbh_5.34:103 * yada
bhiksadagrhesu sadrasamamsaprakarair bhoksyase tatra te parah

paritosa bhavisyati // psbh_5.34:104 * tatha gandhanimittam tavad
 bhutavadhah kriyate / tadyatha pañcanakhadin vadhyamanan drstva
 yadi kascid bruyad asobhano'yam bhutavadhah kadanam karma kriyate //
 psbh_5.34:105 * sa vaktavyo'tra te na sobhano'yam // psbh_5.34:106 * yada
 bhiksadagrhesu sugandhan gandhan prapsyasi tatra te paritosa
 bhavisyati // psbh_5.34:107 * evam / kamah krodhasca lobhasca bhayam
 svapnasca pañcamah / rago dvesasca mohasca / iti // psbh_5.34:108 *
 arjanaraksanaksayasangahimsadimulatvad ato'tra sabdadayo
 visaya dosah // psbh_5.34:109 * dosasca katham // psbh_5.34:110 *
 cittavaicitye // psbh_5.34:111 * dusayantiti dosah // psbh_5.34:112 *
 dusayanti yasmad adhyayanadhyanadinistham sadhakam vicittam
 kurvanti dosah // psbh_5.34:113 * dosanam iti
 sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_5.34:114 * aha kim dosanameva
 dosebhya eva va chettavyamuktam // psbh_5.34:115 * na // psbh_5.34:116 *
 yasmadaha hetuh // psbh_5.34:117 * atra heturadharmah // psbh_5.34:118 *
 kasmat // psbh_5.34:119 * cittacyutihetutvat yasmat tenavistah
 sadhako 'dhyayanasmaranadibhyas cyavatityato 'tradharmo hetuh
 dharmastu sthityadihetuh // psbh_5.34:120 * aha kasyayam hetuh //
 psbh_5.34:121 * ucyate jalasya // psbh_5.34:122 * atra yada adharmah
 kutastho 'narabdhakaryas tada heturityucyate // psbh_5.34:123 * yada tv
 ajñanavasanasaddhrtya sthityadibhavam apannastada jalakhyam
 labhate // psbh_5.34:124 * kasmat // psbh_5.34:125 * jaladivat
 samuhasyetyarthah // psbh_5.34:126 * anyasya tanmayakaranasyabhavat //
 psbh_5.34:127 * jalasyeti sasthi chedanasesatve vartate //
 psbh_5.34:128 * ataschinnameva bhavati // psbh_5.34:129 * kasmat //
 psbh_5.34:130 * dosacittasamnipataprabhavatvaddhetujalayoh //
 psbh_5.34:131 * aha kim pratisambandhi dosahetujalasamslistam
 bhavati // psbh_5.34:132 * tada kathamabhilapyate // psbh_5.34:133 * taducyate
 mulam // psbh_5.34:134 * atra mulamityukte kasyeti bhavati // psbh_5.34:135 *
 dosacittasamnipataprabhavatvaddhetujalayoh pravrtter ityato
 'vagamyate samyogamulamevatra mulamiti // psbh_5.34:136 * aha kenayam
 chetta mulacchedam karoti // psbh_5.34:137 * taducyate // psbh_5.34:138
 buddhya || ps_5.35 ||* antahkaranakhya buddhirityukta // psbh_5.35:1*
 taya dharmasmrticodanadisahitaya vidyagrhitaya buddhya chedyam
 sthapyam cetyarthah // psbh_5.35:2* aha kim
 dosadisahagatavadhadivislistamapi tat paratantramucyate //
 psbh_5.35:3* na // psbh_5.35:4* yasmadaha mulakhyayam nivrttayam //
 psbh_5.35:5samecittam || ps_5.36 ||* atra sam iti dosadivislistam
 svayameva svagunatvena parigrhyate agnyusnatvavadity anubandhitvac
 cetyarthah // psbh_5.36:1* aha kim tad iti // psbh_5.36:2* ucyate cittam
 // psbh_5.36:3* atra citi samjñane cetayati cinoti va aneneti cittam //
 psbh_5.36:4* cetayati sukham dukham padarthan cinoti dharmadharmau
 arjayatityatah cetayati cinoti va aneneti cittam // psbh_5.36:5* cittam
 mano 'ntahkaranamityarthah // psbh_5.36:6* atra tv etebhyo
 dosahetutvadibhyo yugapac chettavyam vidyamanebhyastu kramasah
 ksapanamiti // psbh_5.36:7* aha chittva tac cittam kim kartavyam //
 psbh_5.36:8* ucyate rudrastham // psbh_5.36:9* yasmadaha //

psbh_5.36:10sthapayitva ca rudre || ps_5.37 ||* atra stha gatinivrttau
 // psbh_5.37:1* cittasya rudrad avyavadhanam sthiritiryucyate //
 psbh_5.37:2* va iti smasanadyavasthasya smrtikarmano nistha //
 psbh_5.37:3* casabdah samuccaye // psbh_5.37:4* na kevalam chittva
 stheyam kimtu sthapayitavyam cetyarthah // psbh_5.37:5* rudre iti
 karanapadese // psbh_5.37:6* rudrasya rudratvam purvoktam rudra
 ityaupaslesikam samnidhanam // psbh_5.37:7* rudre cittam
 upaslesayitavyam nanyatrety arthah // psbh_5.37:8* evam visayebhya
 indriyanam jayah kartavyah // psbh_5.37:9* atra yo jeta atma //
 psbh_5.37:10* yaya jetavyani buddhya // psbh_5.37:11* yatha jetavyani
 kramasasca // psbh_5.37:12* yatprayojanam jetavyani cittasthityartham //
 psbh_5.37:13* yasmimsca jite jitani bhavanti cittam ityetadapi vyakhyatam
 // psbh_5.37:14* evam japayantranadharanatmakacchedadivapi yojyam
 // psbh_5.37:15* tathantahkaranavrttim asthaya
 kalavisesanimittarasmimanidipavat
 tathatmavrttiradhyayanadhyanasmaranadini cittasthitisca vyakhyata
 // psbh_5.37:16* sloko nirvacanah // psbh_5.37:17* aha karyakaranam ca
 tac cittasthitisamakalam eva rudre sthitani tani yuktani // psbh_5.37:18*
 atha kim tanyeva yuktasya laksanani iti // psbh_5.37:19* ucyate na //
 psbh_5.37:20* yasmadaha // psbh_5.37:21ekah ksemi san vitasokah //
 ps_5.38 ||* atra dharmadharmayor vrttyoruparame avasitaprayojanatvat
 pakvaphalavat sarpakañcukavad gataprayesu karyakaranesu rudre
 sthitacitto niskala eka ityabhidhiyate // psbh_5.38:1* tatha
 yogavyasangakare 'dharme nivrtte dosadivislisto
 nistirnakantaravad avasthito rudre sthitacittah ksemi ityabhidhiyate
 // psbh_5.38:2* tatha
 suksmasthanulabhabhyantaralaksanavilaksanasu kriyasu
 vinivrttasu rudre sthitacitto niskriyah san ityabhidhiyate //
 psbh_5.38:3* aha atha niskriyo'yamiti kathamavagamyate // psbh_5.38:4* kim
 catra yuktasya laksanatraymenteva // psbh_5.38:5* ucyate na // psbh_5.38:6*
 yasmadaha vitasokah // psbh_5.38:7* atra sokascintetyanarthantaram //
 psbh_5.38:8* sa ca cinta dvididha bhavati // psbh_5.38:9* kusala
 cakusala ca // psbh_5.38:10* tatra kusala nama
 adhyayanadhyanasmaranadya // psbh_5.38:11* akusala nama
 anadhyayanadhyanasmaranadya // psbh_5.38:12* evam
 japayantranadharanadimsca karisyami na karisyamityevam
 anekavidhayamapi cintayam vinivrttayam vyapagatasoko vitasoka
 ityabhidhiyate // psbh_5.38:13* evamatra yogapadarthah samaptah //
 psbh_5.38:14* kasmat // psbh_5.38:15* arthanam nirvacanatvat //
 psbh_5.38:16* yasmad asyadhyayasyadav uddista ye padarthaste
 dosacchedasangasthityadisv vyakhyatah // psbh_5.38:17* evamanena
 yuktena brahmadayo deva visesita bhavanti // psbh_5.38:18*
 tadasangadivacanat // psbh_5.38:19* aha atha samkhyayogamuktah kim
 na visesitah // psbh_5.38:20* ucyate visesitah // psbh_5.38:21*
 katham // psbh_5.38:22* tajjñānānisayat // psbh_5.38:23* katham //
 psbh_5.38:24* samkhyayogamuktah kaivalyagatah
 svatmaparatmajñānarahitah sammurchitavat sthitah // psbh_5.38:25*

asya tu jñanamasti // psbh_5.38:26* yasmadaha // psbh_5.38:27apramadi
gacched dukkhanamantam isaprasadat || ps_5.39 ||* iti // psbh_5.39:1*
evam kurvan sarvajño 'syasammoham jñapayati // psbh_5.39:2
* uktam / karyakaranañjanebhyo nirañjanebhyasca sarvapursebhyah /
apraptantam purusam yo 'bhyadhikam varnayet sa budhah //
psbh_5.39:3 * aha gatam yad gantavyam // psbh_5.39:4 * atha
kimayamupacarah // psbh_5.39:5 * ucyate na // psbh_5.39:6 * aparijñanan
nasmakam yoganistham tantram // psbh_5.39:7 * apitu
tatkaivalyavyatirikto'pi sarvajñenocyate // psbh_5.39:8 * apramadad gacched
dukkhanam antamisaprasadat // psbh_5.39:9 * atra pramadasabdo
'nagatanavadhanagatatvam paratantryam ca khyapayatityarthah //
psbh_5.39:10 * tadankurapariraksanavad anagatakalapratikarakaranena
caivayam apramadisabdo drastavyah // psbh_5.39:11 * tasmad
yuktenaivapramadina stheyam // psbh_5.39:12 * tatha vartamanena
mahesvaramaisvaryam praptamevetyuktam // psbh_5.39:13 * gacched iti
gatih praptirbhavati // psbh_5.39:14 * gaml srpl gatau // psbh_5.39:15
* prapnotityatmeti pattrapandutaphalapakavat // psbh_5.39:16 * katham
// psbh_5.39:17 * tasminneva pravartato yo 'yam dukkhapoho
gunastatreyam gatiriti samjña kriyata ityarthah // psbh_5.39:18 *
dukkhanam ityatra prasiddhani
dukkhanyadhyatmikadhikadhidhidaivikani // psbh_5.39:19 *
tatradyatmikam dvididham dukkham sariram manasam ca //
psbh_5.39:20 * tatra manasi bhavam manasam
krodhalobhamohabhayavisadersyasuyadvesamadamanamatsaryaratyadyavi
sesadarsanadinimittam tad dukkham // psbh_5.39:21 * tatha
sariramapi
siorogadantarogaksirogajvarapratimatsyatisarakasasvasodaramayadinim
ittotpannam dukkham // psbh_5.39:22 * tathanyadapi pañcaavidham
dukkham bhavati // psbh_5.39:23 * tadyatha
garbhajanmajñanajaramaranam iti // psbh_5.39:24 * tatra garbhe tavad
yadayam puruso maturudare nyastagatrah khandasakatastha iva
puman niyamasramam anubhavamano 'vakasarahitah
akuñcanaprasaranadiv aparyaptavakasa sarvakriyasu niruddha
ityevam advarake andhatamasi mudho bandhanastha iva puman avasyam
samanubhavati // psbh_5.39:25 * kasmad // psbh_5.39:26 * cetanatvad
bhoktrtvat tanmayatvac ca na tu karyakaranani // psbh_5.39:27 * kasmad
// psbh_5.39:28 * acetanavadabhoktrtvad atanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:29 *
tatha janmadukkhapi // psbh_5.39:30 * yadayam puruso jayamanah
purisapankamagnavadano mutradharabhir abhisicyamano dehe
samvrtadvarake yoninihsaranasamkate 'tyartham pidyamano
'sthimarmabandhanaih praghrsyamano vikrosan ninadams ca jayate //
psbh_5.39:31 * pascad punastasyanucitena bahyena vayuna janavartena
sprstasya tivram dukkhamabhivyajyate // psbh_5.39:32 *
rajapustakadivat // psbh_5.39:33 * tena casya
jatyantaradismrtihetusamskaralopo bhavati // psbh_5.39:34 * eva
janmadukkhapi purusa evanubhavati // psbh_5.39:35 * kasmad //
psbh_5.39:36 * cetanatvad bhoktrtvat tanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:37 * na

tu karyakaranani // psbh_5.39:38 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:39 * acetanatvad
abhoktrtvad atanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:40 * tatha ajñanaduhkhamapi
ahamkarasatkrtagatro na janan ko 'ham kuto'ham kasyaham kena va
bandhanena baddho'hamiti kim karanam kimakaranam kim bhaksyam
kimabhaksyam kim peyam kimapeyam kim satyam kimasatyam kim
jñanam kimajñanam ityajñanaduhkham purusa evanubhavati //
psbh_5.39:41 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:42 * cetanatvad bhoktrtvat tanmayatvac
ca // psbh_5.39:43 * na tu karyakaranani // psbh_5.39:44 * kasmata //
psbh_5.39:45 * acetanatvad abhoktrtvad atanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:46 *
tatha jaraduhkhamapi // psbh_5.39:47 * yadayam puruso
jarajarjaritah krsasarirah
sithilikrtanayanakapolanasikabhrudasanavaranah krauñcajanuriva
nirvinno 'ksidusikadisvapakarsanadisv asamartho vihamga
iva lunapakso langhanaplavanadhavanadisv asamarthah purvatitani
bhogavyayamasilpakarmany anusmaramanah smrtivaikalyam apanno
'vasyam klesamanubhavati // psbh_5.39:48 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:49 *
cetanatvad bhoktrtvat tanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:50 * na tu
karyakaranani // psbh_5.39:51 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:52 * acetanatvad
abhoktrtvad atanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:53 * tatha mrtyuduhkhamapi //
psbh_5.39:54 * yadayam puruso maranasamaye slathakaranah
sirodharam avalambamanah svasanocchvasanatatarah
khurukhurayamanakanthah
svoparjitamanikanakadhanadhanyapatniputrapasusamghatah kasya
bhavisyatity anutapyamanah visayananu doduyamanah saliladi
yacamano viraktavadano marmabhis chidyamanair avasyam klesamanubhavati
// psbh_5.39:55 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:56 * cetanatvad bhoktrtvat
tanmayatvac ca // psbh_5.39:57 * na tu karyakaranani // psbh_5.39:58 *
kasmata // psbh_5.39:59 * acetanatvad abhoktrtvad atanmayatvac ca //
psbh_5.39:60 * uktam hi / garbhe pravisan duhkham nivasan duhkham
viniskraman duhkham / jatasca duhkham rcchati tasmadapunarbhavah
sreyan // psbh_5.39:61 * iti // psbh_5.39:62 * tathanyadapi pañcavidham
duhkham bhavati // psbh_5.39:63 * tadyatha ihalokabhayam paralokabhayam
ahitasamprayogah hitaviprayogah icchavyaghatasceti // psbh_5.39:64 *
tathanyadapi trividham duhkham bhavati // psbh_5.39:65 *
adhyatmikamajñanam puruse adhibhautikam visayitvam adhidaivikam
ca pasutvam trividham aparam prahuh // psbh_5.39:66 * ityevamadini
badhanaya apritiphalaya janmanimittatvad dukkhanityupacaryante //
psbh_5.39:67 * aha caranadhikare 'natiprasadat asivatvasamjñake
sarvany anatiprasadabijatvat kuto natyantaniivrttani bhavanti //
psbh_5.39:68 * kasmata // psbh_5.39:69 * samharam praptasya
nigadamuktadhikaravan muktav atisayitagunapraptyartham ucyate gacched
dukkhanamantam // psbh_5.39:70 * dukkhanam atyantam paramapoho
gunavaptisca param bhavatiti // psbh_5.39:71 * tadubhayamapi ita eva
bhavatiti // psbh_5.39:72 * tadaha isaprasadat // psbh_5.39:73 * atresa
ityetad bhagavato namadheyam // psbh_5.39:74 * isah kasmata //
psbh_5.39:75 * vidyadikaryasyesanadisah // psbh_5.39:76 * prasado
nama sampradaneccha // psbh_5.39:77 * tasmata prasadat sarvaduhkhopo

gunavaptis cadim upadhyantarāt paraparivadadivacanāt suddhiriva
 yugapadityarthah // psbh_5.39:78 * evam ayam athasabdah // psbh_5.39:79 *
 pasupater ityuddistayor duhkhanāprasadayor gacched duhkhanam
 antamisaprasadaditi duhkhanam parisamaptamiti // psbh_5.39:80 *
 evamādhyaparīsamaptim kṛtvā yuktam vaktum // psbh_5.39:81
 atredam brahma jāpet || ps_5.40 || * iti // psbh_5.40:1 * asya
 purvokto'rthah // psbh_5.40:2 * vidhinaiva purvoktena vidhina japtavyam //
 psbh_5.40:3 * na tu duhkhanāgatena ganapativadityarthah // psbh_5.40:4 *
 aha kamitvat kṛpaya bhagavata duhkhanāto dattah svecchayaiva na
 punaraduhkhanam karisyati // psbh_5.40:5 * athasaktas tathapyasya
 saktivyaghatah pacakavad akarmapekṣatvam cocyate // psbh_5.40:6 *
 atra yatha nityo duhkhanāstatha vaksyamah // psbh_5.40:7 * yatha ca
 kanksato lipsatas ca sadhakadhikarānivr̥ttistatha vaksyamah //
 psbh_5.40:8 * padarthanigamanārthe cocyate // psbh_5.40:9 isanah
 sarvavidyanam || ps_5.41 || * atra isanad isanah // psbh_5.41:1 *
 atresanad isana ityuktam karanam // psbh_5.41:2 * isanah
 prabhuh dhatetyarthah // psbh_5.41:3 * aha kasyayamisanah //
 psbh_5.41:4
 * taducyate sarvasyesanah / sarvasabdo vidyaprakṛter
 niravasesavaci drastavyah // psbh_5.41:5 * vidyanam
 dharmarthakamakāivalyatatsadhanāparānam isanah vidyanamiti
 sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_5.41:6 * aha kim vidyanamevesanah na
 tu vidyābhīrye vidanti // psbh_5.41:7 * ucyate // psbh_5.41:8
 isvarah sarvabhūtanam || ps_5.42 || * atra niratisaya aisvaryena
 isvarah // psbh_5.42:1 * puruṣah caitanyavad ityarthah // psbh_5.42:2 *
 aha kasyayamisvarah // psbh_5.42:3
 * taducyate sarvabhūtanam / atra cetanacetānesu sarvasabdah na
 kevalam pṛthivyadisu kimtu siddhesvaravarjānā cetānesveva
 sarvabhūtaprakṛterniravasesavaci sarvasabdo drastavyah //
 psbh_5.42:4 * kasmad bhūtanī // psbh_5.42:5 * bhavanātvad
 bhūtanītyuktam bhūtanamiti sasthibahuvacanam // psbh_5.42:6 * aha
 atra kecid vidyābhūtavatīrīkṭam brahmanāmicchantī // psbh_5.42:7 *
 tasyayam kim prabhurbhāvati netī // psbh_5.42:8 * ucyate prabhuh //
 psbh_5.42:9 * yasmādaha // psbh_5.42:10
 brahmano'dhipatīrbrahma || ps_5.43 || * atra yo 'yam viriñcīh paramah
 patīh sarvacetanavyatīrīkṭah ksetrajñāh tasmin brahmasamjñā //
 psbh_5.43:1 * na tu pradhānadisu // psbh_5.43:2 * kasmāt // psbh_5.43:3 *
 adhipatīvacānavīrodhat // psbh_5.43:4 * brahma ca kasmāt // psbh_5.43:5 *
 brmhanātvad brhattvad brahma // psbh_5.43:6 * brmhayate yasmad
 vidyākalābhūtanī brhac ca tebhya ityato 'dhipatīrbrahma // psbh_5.43:7 *
 brahmanā itī sasthī // psbh_5.43:8 * adhir adhisthārtve //
 psbh_5.43:9 * tatsvabhavyat samhr̥te casamhr̥te ca karya ityarthah
 // psbh_5.43:10 * patīyuh patīh adhipatīh // psbh_5.43:11 * rājarājavat //
 psbh_5.43:12 * patīh palāne patīrdarsāne bhoge ca // psbh_5.43:13 * palayate
 yasmad brahmadīnī isvarah // psbh_5.43:14
 * patī brahmadīkaryam / adhipatīh brahma // psbh_5.43:15 *
 adhipatīrisvarah // psbh_5.43:16 * evam brmhayate yasmad

vidyadikaryam brhac ca tebhya ityato 'dhipatirbrahma bhagavaniti //
psbh_5.43:17 * aha atra karyakaranamahabhagyam evatra brahmani
cintyate na tu sadhakasya lipsa labho veti // psbh_5.43:18 * ucyate na //
psbh_5.43:19 * yasmadaha // psbh_5.43:20
sivo me astu || ps_5.44 ||* atra yesam sadhikaratvad anatiprasannas
tesamasivatvam drstva duhkhamtamesu gatesu ca sivatvam
drstva aha sivo me astu iti // psbh_5.44:1* me ityatmapadese
mametyarthah // psbh_5.44:2* astviti kanksayam // psbh_5.44:3*
kanksati lipsati mrgayatityarthah // psbh_5.44:4* aha kiyantam
kalam bhagavanasya sivo bhavati // psbh_5.44:5* taducyate nityam //
psbh_5.44:6* yasmadaha // psbh_5.44:7sada || ps_5.45 ||* atra sada nityam
samtatam avyucchinnamityarthah // psbh_5.45:1* aha kamevamaha //
psbh_5.45:2* ko vasya sivo bhavatiti // psbh_5.45:3* ucyate //
psbh_5.45:4sivah || ps_5.46 ||* atra siva ityetadapi bhagavato nama //
psbh_5.46:1* sivah kasmah // psbh_5.46:2*
paripurnaparitratvacchivah // psbh_5.46:3* tasmah
sadasivopadesan nityo duhkhamtamesu // psbh_5.46:4*
karanadhikaranivrttih // psbh_5.46:5* tadartham nityo duhkhamta
iti siddham // psbh_5.46:6* evamete pañca padarthah
karyakaranayogavidhiduhkhamtamesu
samasavistaravibhagavisesopasamharanigamanatas ca vyakhyatah //
psbh_5.46:7* uktam hi // psbh_5.46:8* adau yad bhavati samasoktam madhye
tasya vistaratas ca vibhagatas copanayanigamanena satamapyesa niscayah
// psbh_5.46:9* iti // psbh_5.46:10* atra tavat patiriti
karanapadarthasyopadesah samasena // psbh_5.46:11* vistarastu vamo
devo jyestho rudrah kamah samkarah kalah kalavikarano
balavikarano'ghoro ghoratarah sarvah sarva tatpuruso mahadeva
omkara rsir vipro mahanisa isana isvaro 'dhipatirbrahma siva
ityevamadyo vistarah // psbh_5.46:12* vibhago'pi anyat patitvam anyad
ajatatvam anyad bhavodbhavatvamityadyo vibhagah // psbh_5.46:13*
visesah anyesam pradhanadini asmakam tadvyatirikto
bhagavanisvarah // psbh_5.46:14* karanadhikare yasmadaha
isvarah sarvabhutanamiti // psbh_5.46:15* esa upasamharah
sarvakamika ityacaksate // psbh_5.46:16* nigamanam isa isana
isvaro'dhipatirbrahma siva iti // psbh_5.46:17* tatha pasuriti
karyapadarthasyoddesah // psbh_5.46:18* tasya vistaro vidya kala
pasavah // psbh_5.46:19* utpadya anugrahyas tirobhavyakalpyavikaryam
aspadasya bodhyadhistheyatve cetyevam adyah
sutravidyadharmarthakamair bhedair duhkhamtamesu vidya // psbh_5.46:20*
kala dvividhah // psbh_5.46:21* karyakhyah karanakhyas ca //
psbh_5.46:22* tatra karyakhyah prthivyadyah // psbh_5.46:23*
karanakhya buddhyadyah // psbh_5.46:24* pasavas ca trividhah //
psbh_5.46:25* deva manusyas tiryacah // psbh_5.46:26* tatra deva
astavidha brahmadyah // psbh_5.46:27* manusyam canekavidham
brahmanadyam // psbh_5.46:28* tiryagyoni ca pañcavidham pasumrgadyam
// psbh_5.46:29* pasavah sañjana nirañjanas ca // psbh_5.46:30*
evamadyo vistarah // psbh_5.46:31* vibhago'pi anya vidya anyah

kalah anye ca pasava ityevamadyo vibhagah // psbh_5.46:32* visesah
anyesam pradhanadini karanani taniha sastre karyatvena
vyakhyatani // psbh_5.46:33* tatra pradhanam karanam anyesam
tadiha sastre pasyanat pasakatvat karyatvena vyakhyatam //
psbh_5.46:34* tatha purusah karanamanyatra iha sastre pasutvat
karyatvena vyakhyatah // psbh_5.46:35* tatha karmamadhyatvat kalah
svabhavah upasamharavat // psbh_5.46:36* bhutani vikaryatvat
karyatvena vyakhyatani // psbh_5.46:37* ityesa visesah //
psbh_5.46:38* upasamharah sarvakamika ityarthah // psbh_5.46:39*
nigamanam vidyakalabhutani brahmeti // psbh_5.46:40* tatha yogamiti
yogapadarthasyoddesah // psbh_5.46:41* tasyaivam caratah yogah
pravartate ubhayatha yastavyah atyagatim gamayate nanyabhaktistu
samkare evam devanityatanityayuktata adhyayanam dhyanam
smaranam nityasayujyamiti vistarah vibhagah kriyalaksanam
kriyoparamalaksanam duradarsanasravanamananavijñanani
ganapatih bhuyistham sampravartate siddhah gacched
duhkhanamantam ityevamadyo vibhagah // psbh_5.46:42* jñanasaktih
kriyasaktisca // psbh_5.46:43* tatra jñanasaktih sravanadya //
psbh_5.46:44* kriyasaktih manojavitvadya // psbh_5.46:45* ityevamadyo
vibhagah // psbh_5.46:46* visesah anyesam kaivalyam iha tu
viseso vikaranamiti // psbh_5.46:47* pratikarana iti
kaivalyadharmatisaktir niskalam aisvaryamityesa visesah //
psbh_5.46:48* upasamharah ity ebhir gunairyukta iti // psbh_5.46:49* ato
yavanti vakyavisesani samnikrstaviprkrstani
nirvacanani tani ca sarvanirvacananiti krtva yuktamuktam //
psbh_5.46:50* evamatra sribhagavatkaundinyaviracite
srimadyogapasupatasastrasutrayakhyane pañcarthabhasye
pañcamo'dhyayah saha brahmana granthato 'rthatasca parisamapta iti //
psbh_5.46:51* subham // psbh_5.46:52